

Title	Formulary Status	Section	Annotation
Rare paediatric conditions	On Formulary	Prescribing for children	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
CHARCOAL, ACTIVATED	On Formulary	Removal and elimination->Removal from the gastro-intestinal tract	
Actidose-Aqua® Advance	On Formulary	Removal and elimination->Removal from the gastro-intestinal tract->CHARCOAL, ACTIVATED	
Carbomix®	On Formulary	Removal and elimination->Removal from the gastro-intestinal tract->CHARCOAL, ACTIVATED	
Charcodote®	On Formulary	Removal and elimination->Removal from the gastro-intestinal tract->CHARCOAL, ACTIVATED	
ACETYLCYSTEINE	On Formulary	Specific drugs->Analgesics (non-opioid)	
Acetylcysteine	On Formulary	Specific drugs->Analgesics (non-opioid)->ACETYLCYSTEINE	
Parvolex®	On Formulary	Specific drugs->Analgesics (non-opioid)->ACETYLCYSTEINE	
NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	Specific drugs->Analgesics (opioid)	
Naloxone	On Formulary	Specific drugs->Analgesics (opioid)->NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE	
Minijet® Naloxone	On Formulary	Specific drugs->Analgesics (opioid)->NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE	
DEFERRIOXAMINE MESILATE	On Formulary	Specific drugs->Iron salts	
DICOBALT EDETATE	On Formulary	Other poisons->Cyanides	
Dicobalt Edetate	On Formulary	Other poisons->Cyanides->DICOBALT EDETATE	
SODIUM THIOSULFATE	On Formulary	Other poisons->Cyanides	
Sodium Thiosulfate	On Formulary	Other poisons->Cyanides->SODIUM THIOSULFATE	
PRALIDOXIME CHLORIDE	On Formulary	Other poisons->Pesticides	
ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE	On Formulary	1.1 Dyspepsia and gastro-oesophageal reflux disease->1.1.1 Antacids and simeticone->Aluminium- and magnesium-containing antacids	
Co-magaldrox	On Formulary	1.1 Dyspepsia and gastro-oesophageal reflux disease->1.1.1 Antacids and simeticone->Aluminium- and magnesium-containing antacids->ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE	

Maalox®	On Formulary	1.1 Dyspepsia and gastro-oesophageal reflux disease->1.1.1 Antacids and simeticone->Aluminium- and magnesium-containing antacids->ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE->Co-magaldrox	
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE	On Formulary	1.1 Dyspepsia and gastro-oesophageal reflux disease->1.1.1 Antacids and simeticone->Aluminium- and magnesium-containing antacids	
Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, BP	On Formulary	1.1 Dyspepsia and gastro-oesophageal reflux disease->1.1.1 Antacids and simeticone->Aluminium- and magnesium-containing antacids->MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE	
Infacol®	Restricted	1.1 Dyspepsia and gastro-oesophageal reflux disease->1.1.1 Antacids and simeticone->Simeticone alone	during endoscopies as a surfactant only
Peptac®	On Formulary	1.1 Dyspepsia and gastro-oesophageal reflux disease->1.1.2 Compound alginates and proprietary indigestion preparations->Alginate raft-forming oral suspensions	
Gaviscon Infant®	Restricted	1.1 Dyspepsia and gastro-oesophageal reflux disease->1.1.2 Compound alginates and proprietary indigestion preparations->Other compound alginate preparations	Paediatrics
ATROPINE SULFATE	Restricted	1.2 Antispasmodics and other drugs altering gut motility->Antimuscarinics	Tablets for Myaesthesia gravis only
Atropine	On Formulary	1.2 Antispasmodics and other drugs altering gut motility->Antimuscarinics->ATROPINE SULFATE	Tablets for Myaesthesia gravis only
HYOSCINE BUTYLBROMIDE	On Formulary	1.2 Antispasmodics and other drugs altering gut motility->Antimuscarinics	
Buscopan®	On Formulary	1.2 Antispasmodics and other drugs altering gut motility->Antimuscarinics->HYOSCINE BUTYLBROMIDE	
MEBEVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	1.2 Antispasmodics and other drugs altering gut motility->Other antispasmodics	not MR preparations
Mebeverine Hydrochloride	On Formulary	1.2 Antispasmodics and other drugs altering gut motility->Other antispasmodics->MEBEVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
PEPPERMINT OIL	On Formulary	1.2 Antispasmodics and other drugs altering gut motility->Other antispasmodics	
RANITIDINE	On Formulary	1.3 Antisecretory drugs and mucosal protectants->1.3.1 H2-receptor antagonists	the dispersible tablets are not stocked <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Ranitidine	On Formulary	1.3 Antisecretory drugs and mucosal protectants->1.3.1 H2-receptor antagonists->RANITIDINE	

MISOPROSTOL	Restricted	1.3 Antisecretory drugs and mucosal protectants->1.3.4 Prostaglandin analogues	Consultant Obstetricians only as per RCOG protocol for post partum haemorrhage Not for GI use
LANSOPRAZOLE	On Formulary	1.3 Antisecretory drugs and mucosal protectants->1.3.5 Proton pump inhibitors	Capsules only. See the entry for Zoton® for restrictions on orodispersible tablets
Lansoprazole	On Formulary	1.3 Antisecretory drugs and mucosal protectants->1.3.5 Proton pump inhibitors->LANSOPRAZOLE	
Zoton®	Restricted	1.3 Antisecretory drugs and mucosal protectants->1.3.5 Proton pump inhibitors->LANSOPRAZOLE	FasTab® for swallowing difficulties only
OMEPRAZOLE	Restricted	1.3 Antisecretory drugs and mucosal protectants->1.3.5 Proton pump inhibitors	Second line - CAUTION: Interactions! MUPS® are restricted to paediatrics only PPI choices Lansoprazole is the preferred proton pump inhibitor and omeprazole second-line
Omeprazole	On Formulary	1.3 Antisecretory drugs and mucosal protectants->1.3.5 Proton pump inhibitors->OMEPRAZOLE	Second line - caution Interactions!
Losec®	Restricted	1.3 Antisecretory drugs and mucosal protectants->1.3.5 Proton pump inhibitors->OMEPRAZOLE	MUPS® - Paediatrics only
CODEINE PHOSPHATE	On Formulary	1.4 Acute diarrhoea->1.4.2 Antimotility drugs	Gastroenterology and oncology for chronic diarrhoea and stoma care
LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	1.4 Acute diarrhoea->1.4.2 Antimotility drugs	N.B. the melts are non-formulary
Loperamide	On Formulary	1.4 Acute diarrhoea->1.4.2 Antimotility drugs->LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE	
Imodium®	On Formulary	1.4 Acute diarrhoea->1.4.2 Antimotility drugs->LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE	
MORPHINE	On Formulary	1.4 Acute diarrhoea->1.4.2 Antimotility drugs	
BALSALAZIDE SODIUM	Restricted	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.1 Aminosalicylates	Patients intolerant of Mesalazine or Sulfasalazine
Colazide®	Restricted	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.1 Aminosalicylates->BALSALAZIDE SODIUM	Patients intolerant of Mesalazine or Sulfasalazine
MESALAZINE	On Formulary	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.1 Aminosalicylates	
Asacol®	Restricted	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.1 Aminosalicylates->MESALAZINE	For patients already taking this brand
Asacol® MR	Restricted	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.1 Aminosalicylates->MESALAZINE	For patients already taking this brand
Octasa®	On Formulary	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.1 Aminosalicylates->MESALAZINE	
Pentasa®	On Formulary	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.1 Aminosalicylates->MESALAZINE	
Salofalk®	On Formulary	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.1 Aminosalicylates->MESALAZINE	

SULFASALAZINE	On Formulary	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.1 Aminosalicylates	
Sulfasalazine	On Formulary	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.1 Aminosalicylates->SULFASALAZINE	
BUDESONIDE	Restricted	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.2 Corticosteroids	Gastroenterology
PREDNISOLONE	On Formulary	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.2 Corticosteroids	
Predsol®	On Formulary	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.2 Corticosteroids->PREDNISOLONE->Rectal preparations	
AZATHIOPRINE	Restricted	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response	for oncology treatment and for immunological therapy by those experienced
ADALIMUMAB	Restricted	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response->Cytokine modulators	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient. For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
INFLIXIMAB	Restricted	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response->Cytokine modulators	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient. For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
Preparations	Restricted	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response->Cytokine modulators->INFLIXIMAB	In accordance with NICE guidelines only
VEDOLIZUMAB	NICE-approved	1.5 Chronic bowel disorders->1.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response->Vedolizumab	For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient. For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
ISPAGHULA HUSK	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.1 Bulk-forming laxatives	use cheapest preparation available
METHYLCELLULOSE	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.1 Bulk-forming laxatives	
DANTRON	Restricted	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives	Palliative care - n.b. only co-danthramer syrup and co-danthrusate capsules are stocked
With poloxamer '188' (as co-danthramer)	Restricted	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives->DANTRON	palliative care - Syrup only
Co-danthramer	Restricted	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives->DANTRON->With poloxamer 188 (as co-danthramer)	Palliative care <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
With docusate sodium (as co-danthrusate)	Restricted	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives->DANTRON	Palliative care - capsules only
Co-danthrusate	Restricted	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives->DANTRON->With docusate sodium (as co-danthrusate)	Palliative care

DOCUSATE SODIUM	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives	the adult strength solution is NOT stocked <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
GLYCEROL	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives	
Glycerol Suppositories, BP	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives->GLYCEROL	
SENNA	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives	
Senna	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives->SENNA	
Senokot®	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives->SENNA	Supply problems with Senokot - statement from Reckitt Benckiser .
SODIUM PICOSULFATE	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives	
Sodium Picosulfate	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives->SODIUM PICOSULFATE	
LACTULOSE	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.4 Osmotic laxatives	
Lactulose	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.4 Osmotic laxatives->LACTULOSE	
MACROGOLS	Restricted	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.4 Osmotic laxatives	Third-line use after bulk forming laxative and osmotic or stimulant laxatives have failed
Movicol®	Restricted	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.4 Osmotic laxatives->MACROGOLS	Third-line use after bulk forming laxative and osmotic or stimulant laxatives have failed
Movicol® Paediatric	Restricted	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.4 Osmotic laxatives->MACROGOLS	Third-line use after bulk forming laxative and osmotic or stimulant laxatives have failed
PHOSPHATES (RECTAL)	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.4 Osmotic laxatives	
Fleet® Ready-to-use Enema	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.4 Osmotic laxatives->PHOSPHATES (RECTAL)	
SODIUM CITRATE (RECTAL)	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.4 Osmotic laxatives	
Relaxit Micro-enema®	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.4 Osmotic laxatives->SODIUM CITRATE (RECTAL)	
Klean-Prep®	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.5 Bowel cleansing preparations->MACROGOLS	
Fleet Phospho-soda®	On Formulary	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.5 Bowel cleansing preparations->PHOSPHATES (ORAL)	
Picolax®	Restricted	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.5 Bowel cleansing preparations->SODIUM PICOSULFATE WITH MAGNESIUM CITRATE	bowel cleansing prior to endoscopy, radiotherapy
LUBIPROSTONE	NICE-approved	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.7 Other drugs used in constipation	Lubiprostone will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a> The APC have produced a RICaD <a href="#">pro forma</a> which needs to be completed when transferring patients to community

PRUCALOPRIDE	NICE-approved	1.6 Laxatives->1.6.7 Other drugs used in constipation	Prucalopride will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
Anusol-HC®	On Formulary	1.7 Local preparations for anal and rectal disorders->1.7.2 Compound haemorrhoidal preparations with corticosteroids	The APC have produced a RICaD <a href="#">pro forma</a> which needs to be completed when transferring patients to the community
Rectal sclerosants	Restricted	1.7 Local preparations for anal and rectal disorders	Sclerosing agent for haemorrhoids and hydroceles
PHENOL	Restricted	1.7 Local preparations for anal and rectal disorders->1.7.3 Rectal sclerosants	Sclerosing agent for haemorrhoids and hydroceles
Oily Phenol Injection, BP	Restricted	1.7 Local preparations for anal and rectal disorders->1.7.3 Rectal sclerosants->PHENOL	Sclerosing agent for haemorrhoids and hydroceles
Management of anal fissures	Restricted	1.7 Local preparations for anal and rectal disorders	
GLYCERYL TRINITRATE	Restricted	1.7 Local preparations for anal and rectal disorders->1.7.4 Management of anal fissures	for anal fissures only
Rectogesic®	Restricted	1.7 Local preparations for anal and rectal disorders->1.7.4 Management of anal fissures->GLYCERYL TRINITRATE	for use in anal fissures only
URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID	On Formulary	1.9 Drugs affecting intestinal secretions->1.9.1 Drugs affecting biliary composition and flow	
Ursodeoxycholic Acid	On Formulary	1.9 Drugs affecting intestinal secretions->1.9.1 Drugs affecting biliary composition and flow->URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID	
Bile acid sequestrants	On Formulary	1.9 Drugs affecting intestinal secretions	
COLESTYRAMINE	On Formulary	1.9 Drugs affecting intestinal secretions->1.9.2 Bile acid sequestrants	
Creon® 10 000	On Formulary	1.9 Drugs affecting intestinal secretions->1.9.4 Pancreatin->PANCREATIN	
Pancrex V®	On Formulary	1.9 Drugs affecting intestinal secretions->1.9.4 Pancreatin->PANCREATIN	The powder is non-formulary
Higher-strength preparations	Restricted	1.9 Drugs affecting intestinal secretions->1.9.4 Pancreatin->PANCREATIN	Consultants only
Creon® 25000	Restricted	1.9 Drugs affecting intestinal secretions->1.9.4 Pancreatin->PANCREATIN->Higher-strength preparations	Consultants only
DIGOXIN	On Formulary	2.1 Positive inotropic drugs->2.1.1 Cardiac glycosides	Digoxin injection on ITU/NNU , Cardiology, A&E and MAU only
Digoxin	On Formulary	2.1 Positive inotropic drugs->2.1.1 Cardiac glycosides->DIGOXIN	Dogoxin injection (500microgram in 2mL) is restricted to Critical Care, Neo-natal unit, Cardiology, A&E, & MAU

Digoxin-specific antibody	Restricted	2.1 Positive inotropic drugs->2.1.1 Cardiac glycosides	Poisons unit
ENOXIMONE	Restricted	2.1 Positive inotropic drugs->2.1.2 Phosphodiesterase type-3 inhibitors	For Cardiology, Critical Care and Neo-natal use only
Perfan®	Restricted	2.1 Positive inotropic drugs->2.1.2 Phosphodiesterase type-3 inhibitors->ENOXIMONE	For Cardiology, Critical Care and Neo-natal use only
BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.1 Thiazides and related diuretics	
Bendroflumethiazide	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.1 Thiazides and related diuretics->BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE	The tablets can be dissolved in water
INDAPAMIDE	Restricted	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.1 Thiazides and related diuretics	For treatment continuation. Initiation by specialist consultants only
Indapamide	Restricted	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.1 Thiazides and related diuretics->INDAPAMIDE	Specialist consultants only
Modified release	Restricted	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.1 Thiazides and related diuretics->INDAPAMIDE	Specialist consultants only
Natrilix SR®	Restricted	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.1 Thiazides and related diuretics->INDAPAMIDE->Modified release	Specialist consultants only
METOLAZONE	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.1 Thiazides and related diuretics	
BUMETANIDE	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.2 Loop diuretics	The IV form is non formulary
Bumetanide	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.2 Loop diuretics->BUMETANIDE	
FUROSEMIDE	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.2 Loop diuretics	
Furosemide	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.2 Loop diuretics->FUROSEMIDE	
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.3 Potassium-sparing diuretics and aldosterone antagonists	
Amiloride	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.3 Potassium-sparing diuretics and aldosterone antagonists->AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE	
EPLERENONE	Restricted	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.3 Potassium-sparing diuretics and aldosterone antagonists->Aldosterone antagonists	strictly in line with NICE guidance for licensed indication, otherwise DTC approval required The APC have produced a RICaD <a href="#">pro forma</a> which should be completed when transferring patients to the community
SPIRONOLACTONE	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.3 Potassium-sparing diuretics and aldosterone antagonists->Aldosterone antagonists	
Spironolactone	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.3 Potassium-sparing diuretics and aldosterone antagonists->Aldosterone antagonists->SPIRONOLACTONE	
CO-AMILOFRUSE	On Formulary	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.4 Potassium-sparing diuretics with other diuretics	
MANNITOL	Restricted	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.5 Osmotic diuretics	Glaucoma, cerebral oedema, poisons unit
Mannitol	Restricted	2.2 Diuretics->2.2.5 Osmotic diuretics->MANNITOL	Glaucoma, cerebral oedema, poisons unit

ADENOSINE	On Formulary	2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs->2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias->Supraventricular arrhythmias	
Adenocor®	Restricted	2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs->2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias->Supraventricular arrhythmias->ADENOSINE	
DRONEDARONE	NICE-approved	2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs->2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias->Supraventricular arrhythmias	Dronedaronewill be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteriaif a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro</a>
AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs->2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias->Supraventricular and ventricular arrhythmias	
Amiodarone	On Formulary	2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs->2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias->Supraventricular and ventricular arrhythmias->AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE	
FLECAINIDE ACETATE	Restricted	2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs->2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias->Supraventricular and ventricular arrhythmias	Cardiology
Flecainide	Restricted	2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs->2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias->Supraventricular and ventricular arrhythmias->FLECAINIDE ACETATE	Cardiology
PROPRAFENONE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs->2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias->Supraventricular and ventricular arrhythmias	Cardiology
LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs->2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias->Ventricular arrhythmias	
Lidocaine	On Formulary	2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs->2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias->Ventricular arrhythmias->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
Minijet® Lignocaine	On Formulary	2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs->2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias->Ventricular arrhythmias->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
PROPRANOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs	
Propranolol	On Formulary	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs->PROPRANOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE	
ATENOLOL	On Formulary	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs	
Atenolol	On Formulary	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs->ATENOLOL	
BISOPROLOL FUMARATE	On Formulary	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs	
Bisoprolol Fumarate	On Formulary	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs->BISOPROLOL FUMARATE	
CARVEDILOL	Restricted	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs	Second-line in Cardiology only, use bisoprolol first line before starting carvedilol.



Carvedilol	Restricted	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs->CARVEDILOL	Second-line in Cardiology only, use bisoprolol first line before starting carvedilol.
ESMOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs	Cardiology, ITU/NNU
Brevibloc®	Restricted	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs->ESMOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE	Cardiology, ITU/NNU
LABETALOL HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs	
Labetalol Hydrochloride	On Formulary	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs->LABETALOL HYDROCHLORIDE	
METOPROLOL TARTRATE	On Formulary	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs	
Metoprolol Tartrate	On Formulary	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs->METOPROLOL TARTRATE	
SOTALOL HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs	Cardiology
Sotalol	Restricted	2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs->SOTALOL HYDROCHLORIDE	Cardiology
HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.1 Vasodilator antihypertensive drugs	
Hydralazine	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.1 Vasodilator antihypertensive drugs->HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
ILOPROST	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.1 Vasodilator antihypertensive drugs	Cardiology, Vascular Surgery and Rheumatology
Ventavis®	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.1 Vasodilator antihypertensive drugs->ILOPROST	Cardiology, Vascular Surgery and Rheumatology
MINOXIDIL	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.1 Vasodilator antihypertensive drugs	Cardiology, Hypertension
Loniten®	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.1 Vasodilator antihypertensive drugs->MINOXIDIL	Cardiology, Hypertension
SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.1 Vasodilator antihypertensive drugs	ITU, Cardiology
Sodium Nitroprusside	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.1 Vasodilator antihypertensive drugs->SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE	ITU, Cardiology
CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.2 Centrally acting antihypertensive drugs	Patches - Pain clinic & Injection - ITU/NNU
Catapres®	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.2 Centrally acting antihypertensive drugs->CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
METHYLDOPA	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.2 Centrally acting antihypertensive drugs	

Methyldopa	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.2 Centrally acting antihypertensive drugs->METHYLDOPA	
MOXONIDINE	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.2 Centrally acting antihypertensive drugs	Cardiology, Hypertension
Moxonidine	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.2 Centrally acting antihypertensive drugs->MOXONIDINE	Cardiology, Hypertension
GUANETHIDINE MONOSULFATE	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.3 Adrenergic neurone blocking drugs	Theatres
DOXAZOSIN	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.4 Alpha-adrenoceptor blocking drugs	
Doxazosin	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.4 Alpha-adrenoceptor blocking drugs->DOXAZOSIN	
CAPTOPRIL	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.1 Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors	12.5mg tablets for emergency use by consultant paediatricians, other indications DTC approval only <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Captopril	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.1 Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors->CAPTOPRIL	12.5mg tablets for emergency use by consultant paediatricians, other indications DTC approval only
LISINOPRIL	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.1 Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors	
Lisinopril	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.1 Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors->LISINOPRIL	
PERINDOPRIL ERBUMINE	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.1 Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors	
RAMIPRIL	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.1 Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors	
Ramipril	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.1 Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors->RAMIPRIL	
CANDESARTAN CILEXETIL	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.2 Angiotensin-II receptor antagonists	for patients with heart failure - use losartan first-line

IRBESARTAN	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.2 Angiotensin-II receptor antagonists	Diabetic nephropathy
Aprovel®	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.2 Angiotensin-II receptor antagonists->IRBESARTAN	Diabetic nephropathy
LOSARTAN POTASSIUM	On Formulary	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.2 Angiotensin-II receptor antagonists	
Cozaar®	Restricted	2.5 Hypertension and heart failure->2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system->2.5.5.2 Angiotensin-II receptor antagonists->LOSARTAN POTASSIUM	Use Candesartan first - second line
GLYCERYL TRINITRATE	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.1 Nitrates	
Glyceryl Trinitrate	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.1 Nitrates->GLYCERYL TRINITRATE->Short-acting tablets and sprays	
Parenteral preparations	Restricted	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.1 Nitrates->GLYCERYL TRINITRATE	for use in spontaneous intracerebral haemorrhage in adults as per stroke protocol An emergency stock is kept in the out-of-hours cupboard sufficient to treat one patient
Deponit®	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.1 Nitrates->GLYCERYL TRINITRATE->Transdermal preparations	
ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.1 Nitrates	Injection only
Isosorbide Dinitrate	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.1 Nitrates->ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE->Short-acting tablets and sprays	
Isoket Retard®	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.1 Nitrates->ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE->Modified-release preparations	
ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.1 Nitrates	
Isosorbide Mononitrate	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.1 Nitrates->ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE	
Modified release	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.1 Nitrates->ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE	cheapest preparation available

Chemydur® 60XL	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.1 Nitrates->ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE->Modified release	
AMLODIPINE	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers	
Amlodipine	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers->AMLODIPINE	
DILTIAZEM HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers	
Tildiem®	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers->DILTIAZEM HYDROCHLORIDE->Standard formulations	
Longer-acting formulations	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers->DILTIAZEM HYDROCHLORIDE	cheapest brand
NIFEDIPINE	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers	Nifedipine drops 20mg/ ml available
Nifedipine	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers->NIFEDIPINE	
Modified release	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers->NIFEDIPINE	not all Brands available - check!
Adalat® LA	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers->NIFEDIPINE->Modified release	
Adalat® Retard	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers->NIFEDIPINE->Modified release	
NIMODIPINE	Restricted	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers	Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage
Nimotop®	Restricted	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers->NIMODIPINE	Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage
VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Verapamil	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers->VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE	
Modified release	On Formulary	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers->VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE	cheapest brand 120mg and 240mg

IVABRADINE	NICE-approved	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.3 Other antianginal drugs	Ivabradine will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a> The APC have produced a RICaD <a href="#">pro forma</a> which needs to be completed when transferring patients to community
NICORANDIL	Restricted	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.3 Other antianginal drugs	Cardiology
NAFTIDROFURYL OXALATE	NICE-approved	2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and other antianginal drugs->2.6.4 Peripheral vasodilators and related drugs	Naftidrofuryl will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
DOBUTAMINE	Restricted	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.1 Inotropic sympathomimetics	Cardiology, ITU/NNU, Theatres
Dobutamine	Restricted	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.1 Inotropic sympathomimetics->DOBUTAMINE	Cardiology, ITU/NNU, Theatres
DOPAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.1 Inotropic sympathomimetics	Cardiology, ITU/NNU, Theatres
Dopamine	Restricted	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.1 Inotropic sympathomimetics->DOPAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Cardiology, ITU/NNU, Theatres
Ephedrine Hydrochloride	On Formulary	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.2 Vasoconstrictor sympathomimetics->EPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
METARAMINOL	Restricted	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.2 Vasoconstrictor sympathomimetics	ITU/ NNU, Theatres, Urologists
Metaraminol	Restricted	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.2 Vasoconstrictor sympathomimetics->METARAMINOL	ITU/ NNU, Theatres, Urologists
NORADRENALINE/NOREPINEPHRINE	Restricted	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.2 Vasoconstrictor sympathomimetics	ITU/ NNU, Theatres
Noradrenaline/Norepinephrine	Restricted	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.2 Vasoconstrictor sympathomimetics->NORADRENALINE/NOREPINEPHRINE	ITU/ NNU, Theatres
PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.2 Vasoconstrictor sympathomimetics	ITU/ NNU, Theatres, Cardiology
Phenylephrine	Restricted	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.2 Vasoconstrictor sympathomimetics->PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	ITU/ NNU, Theatres, Cardiology
ADRENALINE/EPINEPHRINE	On Formulary	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.3 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation	
Adrenaline/Epinephrine 1 in 10 000, Dilute	On Formulary	2.7 Sympathomimetics->2.7.3 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation->ADRENALINE/EPINEPHRINE	
Heparin	On Formulary	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants	
HEPARIN	On Formulary	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants->Heparin	
Low molecular weight heparins	On Formulary	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants	
ENOXAPARIN SODIUM	On Formulary	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants->Low molecular weight heparins	

Heparinoids	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants	on advise of Consultant Haematologist only
DANAPAROID SODIUM	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants->Heparinoids	on advice of Consultant Haematologists only
Orgaran®	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants->Heparinoids->DANAPAROID SODIUM	on advise of Consultant Haematologist only
Hirudins	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants	Consultant Cardiologists as per HOB protocol
BIVALIRUDIN	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants->Hirudins	Consultant Cardiologists as per HOB protocol
Angiox®	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants->Hirudins->BIVALIRUDIN	Consultant Cardiologists as per HOB protocol
Heparin flushes	On Formulary	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants	
Heparin Sodium	On Formulary	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants->Heparin flushes	
Epoprostenol	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants	ITU/NNU, Rheumatology
EPOPROSTENOL	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants->Epoprostenol	ITU/NNU, Rheumatology
Flolan®	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants->Epoprostenol->EPOPROSTENOL	ITU/NNU, Rheumatology
FONDAPARINUX SODIUM	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants->Fondaparinux	For acute coronary syndromes only. <u>Any other use is non-formulary.</u>
WARFARIN SODIUM	On Formulary	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.2 Oral anticoagulants->Coumarins and phenindione	
Warfarin	On Formulary	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.2 Oral anticoagulants->Coumarins and phenindione->WARFARIN SODIUM	The oral suspension is non-formulary
ACENOCOUMAROL	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.2 Oral anticoagulants->Coumarins and phenindione	Patients who are allergic to warfarin while the supply problems with phenindione persist
PHENINDIONE	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.2 Oral anticoagulants->Coumarins and phenindione	Patients who are allergic to warfarin
Phenindione	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.2 Oral anticoagulants->Coumarins and phenindione->PHENINDIONE	Patients who are allergic to warfarin

DABIGATRAN ETEXILATE	NICE-approved	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.2 Oral anticoagulants->Dabigatran etexilate	<p>Rivaroxaban is an option for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in adults having elective total hip replacement surgery or elective total replacement surgery according to the restrictions or treatment of atrial fibrillation in patients or treatment of deep vein thrombosis or secondary prevention of deep vein thrombosis.</p> <p>Rivaroxaban is preferred over dabigatran or apixaban, however, dabigatran will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this pro forma.</p> <p>The APC have produced RICaDs for <a href="#">AF</a> and <a href="#">DVT/PE</a> which should be completed when transferring patients to the community.</p>
APIXABAN	NICE-approved	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.2 Oral anticoagulants->Apixaban	<p>Rivaroxaban is an option for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in adults having elective total hip replacement surgery or elective total replacement surgery according to the restrictions or treatment of atrial fibrillation in patients or treatment of deep vein thrombosis or secondary prevention of deep vein thrombosis.</p> <p>Rivaroxaban is preferred over dabigatran or apixaban, however, apixaban will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a></p> <p>The APC have produced RICaDs for <a href="#">AF</a> and <a href="#">DVT/PE</a> which should be completed when transferring patients to the community.</p>
EDOXABAN	On Formulary	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.2 Oral anticoagulants->Edoxaban	The APC have produced RICaDs for <a href="#">AF</a> and <a href="#">DVT PE</a> which should be completed when transferring patients to the community.
RIVAROXABAN	NICE-approved	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.2 Oral anticoagulants->Rivaroxaban	<p>Rivaroxaban is an option</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in adults having elective total hip replacement surgery or elective total knee replacement surgery according to the restrictions; or</li> <li>treatment of atrial fibrillation; or</li> <li>treatment of deep vein thrombosis or secondary prevention of deep vein thrombosis</li> </ol> <p>It is preferred over dabigatran or apixaban.</p> <p>The APC have produced RICaDs for <a href="#">AF</a>, <a href="#">DVT/PE</a> and <a href="#">post ACS</a> which should be completed when transferring patients to the community.</p>
PROTAMINE SULFATE	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.3 Protamine sulfate	Heparin overdose
Protamine Sulfate	Restricted	2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine->2.8.3 Protamine sulfate->PROTAMINE SULFATE	Heparin overdose
ABCIXIMAB	Restricted	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs	Cardiology in line with NICE guidance
ASPIRIN (antiplatelet)	On Formulary	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs	DISPERSIBLE tablets only for use in the Trust
Aspirin	On Formulary	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs->ASPIRIN (antiplatelet)	DISPERSIBLE tablets only for use in the Trust
CANGRELOR	Restricted	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs	Consultant cardiologists only in patients unable to take oral treatment. Its use will be audited.

CLOPIDOGREL	Restricted	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs	in accordance with NICE guidelines and in patients with stents  For use prior to primary angioplasty the 300mg tablets may be given on recommendation by the cardiology team and the 75mg tablets for pre-admission before elective angioplasty by the specialist cardiac nurses
DIPYRIDAMOLE	Restricted	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs	Neurology, Elderly care ----use only syrup for neurology, elderly care - plain tablets not on formulary!
Dipyridamole	Restricted	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs->DIPYRIDAMOLE	Neurology, Elderly care ----use only syrup for swallowing difficulties
Modified release	Restricted	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs->DIPYRIDAMOLE	Neurology, Elderly care
Persantin® Retard	Restricted	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs->DIPYRIDAMOLE->Modified release	Neurology, Elderly care
PRASUGREL	Restricted	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
TICAGRELOR	NICE-approved	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs	Treatment by Consultant Cardiologists and Cardiology Associate Specialists in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria or if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a> The APC have produced a RICA <a href="#">pro forma</a> which needs to be completed when transferring patients to community
TIROFIBAN	Restricted	2.9 Antiplatelet drugs	Cardiology
ALTEPLASE	Restricted	2.10 Stable angina, acute coronary syndromes, and fibrinolysis->2.10.2 Fibrinolytic drugs	Cardiology, A&E, Vascular surgery, Eye Theatres (for intravitreal use) and for use in ischaemic stroke patients
STREPTOKINASE	On Formulary	2.10 Stable angina, acute coronary syndromes, and fibrinolysis->2.10.2 Fibrinolytic drugs	
TENECTEPLASE	Restricted	2.10 Stable angina, acute coronary syndromes, and fibrinolysis->2.10.2 Fibrinolytic drugs	Cardiology
UROKINASE	Restricted	2.10 Stable angina, acute coronary syndromes, and fibrinolysis->2.10.2 Fibrinolytic drugs	The 25,000 unit injection is available for unblocking lines
TRANEXAMIC ACID	On Formulary	2.11 Antifibrinolytic drugs and haemostatics	
Tranexamic acid	On Formulary	2.11 Antifibrinolytic drugs and haemostatics->TRANEXAMIC ACID	
DRIED PROTHROMBIN COMPLEX	Restricted	2.11 Antifibrinolytic drugs and haemostatics->Blood-related products	Available from the Emergency Cupboard at City pharmacy by the usual means out of hours
FACTOR VIIa (RECOMBINANT)	Restricted	2.11 Antifibrinolytic drugs and haemostatics->Blood-related products	Available from the Emergency Cupboard at City pharmacy by the usual means out of hours
FRESH FROZEN PLASMA	On Formulary	2.11 Antifibrinolytic drugs and haemostatics->Blood-related products	
ATORVASTATIN	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Statins	Consultants only
ROSUVASTATIN	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Statins	Lipid Clinic only <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
SIMVASTATIN	On Formulary	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Statins	
Simvastatin	On Formulary	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Statins->SIMVASTATIN	



COLESTYRAMINE	On Formulary	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Bile acid sequestrants	
Colestyramine	On Formulary	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Bile acid sequestrants->COLESTYRAMINE	
EZETIMIBE	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Ezetimibe	Dr L Hughes, Dr A Basu
CIPROFIBRATE	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Fibrates	Dr L Hughes, Dr A Basu
FENOFIBRATE	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Fibrates	Dr L Hughes, Dr A Basu <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Fenofibrate	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Fibrates->FENOFIBRATE	Dr L Hughes, Dr A Basu
Lipantil®	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Fibrates->FENOFIBRATE	Dr L Hughes, Dr A Basu
Supralip® 160	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Fibrates->FENOFIBRATE	Dr L Hughes, Dr A Basu
NICOTINIC ACID	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Nicotinic acid group	Dr L Hughes, Dr A Basu
Modified release	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Nicotinic acid group->NICOTINIC ACID	21 day starter pack only to be used - Dr L Hughes, Dr A Basu
OMEGA-3-ACID ETHYL ESTERS	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Omega-3 fatty acid compounds	Dr L Hughes , Dr A Basu <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Omacor®	Restricted	2.12 Lipid-regulating drugs->Omega-3 fatty acid compounds->OMEGA-3-ACID ETHYL ESTERS	Dr L Hughes, Dr A Basu
SODIUM TETRADECYL SULFATE	Restricted	2.13 Local sclerosants	Sclerotherapy
SALBUTAMOL	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.1 Adrenoceptor agonists->3.1.1.1 Selective beta2 agonists	
Salbutamol	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.1 Adrenoceptor agonists->3.1.1.1 Selective beta2 agonists->SALBUTAMOL->Oral	Oral solution for paediatric use
Ventolin®	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.1 Adrenoceptor agonists->3.1.1.1 Selective beta2 agonists->SALBUTAMOL->Parenteral	
Salbutamol	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.1 Adrenoceptor agonists->3.1.1.1 Selective beta2 agonists->SALBUTAMOL->Inhalation	
SALMETEROL	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.1 Adrenoceptor agonists->3.1.1.1 Selective beta2 agonists	
TERBUTALINE SULFATE	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.1 Adrenoceptor agonists->3.1.1.1 Selective beta2 agonists	Respiratory, Paediatricians with special interest in respiratory medicine
Oral and parenteral	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.1 Adrenoceptor agonists->3.1.1.1 Selective beta2 agonists->TERBUTALINE SULFATE	Respiratory, Paediatricians with special interest in respiratory medicine

Inhalation	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.1 Adrenoceptor agonists->3.1.1.1 Selective beta2 agonists->TERBUTALINE SULFATE	Respiratory, Paediatricians with special interest in respiratory medicine
EPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.1 Adrenoceptor agonists->3.1.1.2 Other adrenoceptor agonists	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
ACLIDINIUM BROMIDE	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.2 Antimuscarinic bronchodilators	
Eklira Genuair®	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.2 Antimuscarinic bronchodilators->ACLIDINIUM BROMIDE	Second-line as per protocols
Duaklir Genuair®	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.2 Antimuscarinic bronchodilators->ACLIDINIUM BROMIDE->Compound preparations	Second-line as per protocols
GLYCOPYRRONIUM	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.2 Antimuscarinic bronchodilators	Respiratory, Paediatricians with special interest in respiratory medicine
IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.2 Antimuscarinic bronchodilators	
Ipratropium Bromide	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.2 Antimuscarinic bronchodilators->IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE	
Atrovent®	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.2 Antimuscarinic bronchodilators->IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE	
TIOTROPIUM	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.2 Antimuscarinic bronchodilators	For existing patients only
THEOPHYLLINE	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.3 Theophylline	Respiratory, ITU and Paediatricians in a HDU, ITU/NNU setting
Modified release	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.3 Theophylline->THEOPHYLLINE	Respiratory, Paediatricians with special interest in respiratory medicine
AMINOPHYLLINE	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.3 Theophylline	Respiratory, ITU and Paediatricians in a HDU, ITU/NNU setting
Aminophylline	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.3 Theophylline->AMINOPHYLLINE	Respiratory, ITU and Paediatricians in a HDU, ITU/NNU setting
Modified release	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.3 Theophylline->AMINOPHYLLINE	Respiratory, ITU and Paediatricians in a HDU, ITU/NNU setting
Phyllocontin Continus®	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.3 Theophylline->AMINOPHYLLINE->Modified release	Respiratory, ITU and Paediatricians in a HDU, ITU/NNU setting Only the 225mg tablets are in the formulary
Ultibro Breezhaler®	Restricted	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.4 Compound bronchodilator preparations	Second-line as per protocols
Standard Range Peak Flow Meter	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.5 Peak flow meters, inhaler devices and nebulisers->Peak flow meters	
Low Range Peak Flow Meter	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.5 Peak flow meters, inhaler devices and nebulisers->Peak flow meters	
Able Spacer®	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.5 Peak flow meters, inhaler devices and nebulisers->Drug delivery devices	

AeroChamber® Plus	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.5 Peak flow meters, inhaler devices and nebulisers->Drug delivery devices	
Haleraid®	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.5 Peak flow meters, inhaler devices and nebulisers->Drug delivery devices	
Volumatic®	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.5 Peak flow meters, inhaler devices and nebulisers->Drug delivery devices	
Sodium Chloride	On Formulary	3.1 Bronchodilators->3.1.5 Peak flow meters, inhaler devices and nebulisers->Nebuliser diluent	
BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE	On Formulary	3.2 Corticosteroids	The only available CFC-free inhaler available is Clenil Modulite
Beclometasone	On Formulary	3.2 Corticosteroids->BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE	
Clenil Modulite®	On Formulary	3.2 Corticosteroids->BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE	
Fostair®	On Formulary	3.2 Corticosteroids->BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE->Compound preparations	
BUDESONIDE	Restricted	3.2 Corticosteroids	Paediatrics <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Budesonide	Restricted	3.2 Corticosteroids->BUDESONIDE	Paediatrics
Pulmicort®	Restricted	3.2 Corticosteroids->BUDESONIDE	Paediatricians
Symbicort®	Restricted	3.2 Corticosteroids->BUDESONIDE->Compound preparations	Respiratory, and Paediatricians with a special interest in respiratory medicine
Flutiform®	On Formulary	3.2 Corticosteroids->FLUTICASONE->Compound preparations	
Seretide®	Restricted	3.2 Corticosteroids->FLUTICASONE->Compound preparations	Paediatricians with a special interest in respiratory medicine
MONTELUKAST	Restricted	3.3 Cromoglicate and related therapy, leukotriene receptor antagonists, and phosphodiesterase type-4 inhibitors->3.3.2 Leukotriene receptor antagonists	Respiratory, Paediatricians
ROFLUMILAST	NICE-approved	3.3 Cromoglicate and related therapy, leukotriene receptor antagonists, and phosphodiesterase type-4 inhibitors->3.3.3 Phosphodiesterase type-4 inhibitors	Roflumilast will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro</a>
CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.1 Antihistamines->Non-sedating antihistamines	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Cetirizine	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.1 Antihistamines->Non-sedating antihistamines->CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	

LORATADINE	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.1 Antihistamines->Non-sedating antihistamines	
Loratadine	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.1 Antihistamines->Non-sedating antihistamines->LORATADINE	There is a manufacturer's delay on the syrup. Where a syrup is indicated use desloratadine instead. This issue is likely to be resolved by September.
CHLORPHENAMINE MALEATE	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.1 Antihistamines->Sedating antihistamines	
Chlorphenamine	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.1 Antihistamines->Sedating antihistamines->CHLORPHENAMINE MALEATE	
HYDROXYZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.1 Antihistamines->Sedating antihistamines	<b>Do not prescribe hydroxyzine to people with a prolonged QT interval or risk factors for QT interval prolongation</b> https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/424764/Drug_Safety_Update_-_April_2015.pdf
PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.1 Antihistamines->Sedating antihistamines	
Pharmalgen®	NICE-approved	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.2 Allergen immunotherapy->BEE AND WASP ALLERGEN EXTRACTS	
Grass pollen extract	Restricted	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.2 Allergen immunotherapy->GRASS AND TREE POLLEN EXTRACTS	Patients being treated by a Consultant Immunologist
Grazax®	Restricted	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.2 Allergen immunotherapy->GRASS AND TREE POLLEN EXTRACTS->Grass pollen extract	Consultant immunologists The APC have produced a RICaD <a href="#">pro forma</a> which should be completed when transferring patients to the community
OMALIZUMAB	NICE-approved	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.2 Allergen immunotherapy->Omalizumab	Omalizumab will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a> For Immunology and for <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient For Respiratory all patient will require a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a>
ADRENALINE/EPINEPHRINE	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.3 Allergic emergencies->Anaphylaxis	
Adrenaline/Epinephrine 1 in 1000	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.3 Allergic emergencies->Anaphylaxis->ADRENALINE/EPINEPHRINE->Intramuscular or subcutaneous	

Minijet® Adrenaline 1 in 1000	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.3 Allergic emergencies->Anaphylaxis->ADRENALINE/EPINEPHRINE->Intramuscular or subcutaneous	
Intramuscular injection for self-administration	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.3 Allergic emergencies->Anaphylaxis->ADRENALINE/EPINEPHRINE	EpiPen® and Emerade® are the formulary choices Jext® is <u>non-formulary</u>
Emerade®	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.3 Allergic emergencies->Anaphylaxis->ADRENALINE/EPINEPHRINE->Intramuscular injection for self-administration	EpiPen ®and Emerade ®are the formulary choices
EpiPen®	On Formulary	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.3 Allergic emergencies->Anaphylaxis->ADRENALINE/EPINEPHRINE->Intramuscular injection for self-administration	
C1-ESTERASE INHIBITOR	Restricted	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.3 Allergic emergencies->Angioedema	Pediatrics and named patients There are two products available:Cinryze ® is for routine prophylactic use as per licence after <a href="#">completion of a Blueteg form</a> ; Be ® is for treatment of angioedema attacks and pre-procedural prophylaxis use.
Beriner®	Restricted	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.3 Allergic emergencies->Angioedema->C1-ESTERASE INHIBITOR	
Cinryze®	Restricted	3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies->3.4.3 Allergic emergencies->Angioedema->C1-ESTERASE INHIBITOR	<b>For licensed indication only</b> and after completion of a <a href="#">Blueteg form</a>
DOXAPRAM HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	3.5 Respiratory stimulants and pulmonary surfactants->3.5.1 Respiratory stimulants	ITU, Theatres
PORACTANT ALFA	Restricted	3.5 Respiratory stimulants and pulmonary surfactants->3.5.2 Pulmonary surfactants	NNU
CARBOCISTEINE	Restricted	3.7 Mucolytics	Cystic fibrosis, ITU <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Carbocisteine	Restricted	3.7 Mucolytics->CARBOCISTEINE	Cystic fibrosis, ITU
Dornase alfa	Restricted	3.7 Mucolytics	Cystic fibrosis
DORNASE ALFA	Restricted	3.7 Mucolytics->Dornase alfa	Cystic fibrosis
MANNITOL	NICE-approved	3.7 Mucolytics->Mannitol	Mannitol dry powder will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via <a href="#">pro forma</a>

Benzoin Tincture, Compound, BP	On Formulary	3.8 Aromatic inhalations	
CODEINE PHOSPHATE	Restricted	3.9 Cough preparations->3.9.1 Cough suppressants	Codeine is now contraindicated in children under the age of 12. See MHRA advice <a href="#">here</a>
Codeine Linctus, BP	On Formulary	3.9 Cough preparations->3.9.1 Cough suppressants->CODEINE PHOSPHATE	
PHOLCODINE	On Formulary	3.9 Cough preparations->3.9.1 Cough suppressants	
Pholcodine Linctus, BP	On Formulary	3.9 Cough preparations->3.9.1 Cough suppressants->PHOLCODINE	sugar-free
METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	3.9 Cough preparations->3.9.1 Cough suppressants->Palliative care	For palliative care
MORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	3.9 Cough preparations->3.9.1 Cough suppressants->Palliative care	
Simple Linctus, BP	On Formulary	3.9 Cough preparations->3.9.2 Demulcent and expectorant cough preparations	sugar-free
Simple Linctus, Paediatric, BP	On Formulary	3.9 Cough preparations->3.9.2 Demulcent and expectorant cough preparations	sugar-free
PIRFENIDONE	NICE-approved	3.11 Antifibrotics	Pirfenidone cannot be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria as the Trust is not a specialist centre. If a clinician requests its use please use the patient's own supply, or arrange supply from specialist centre.
TEMAZEPAM	On Formulary	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.1 Hypnotics->Benzodiazepines	
Temazepam	On Formulary	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.1 Hypnotics->Benzodiazepines->TEMAZEPAM	
ZOPICLONE	On Formulary	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.1 Hypnotics->Zaleplon, zolpidem, and zopiclone	
Zopiclone	On Formulary	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.1 Hypnotics->Zaleplon, zolpidem, and zopiclone->ZOPICLONE	
CHLORAL HYDRATE	Restricted	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.1 Hypnotics->Chloral and derivatives	NNU, or in line with childhood sedation policy <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Chloral Mixture, BP 2000	Restricted	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.1 Hypnotics->Chloral and derivatives->CHLORAL HYDRATE	
PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.1 Hypnotics->Antihistamines	
MELATONIN	Restricted	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.1 Hypnotics->Melatonin	Only to be prescribed for sleep disorders by Consultant Community Paediatricians according to the Trust protocol (DTC April 2018) and also as a stat does for sleep EEG tests  <b><u>All other use, including sleep disorders in adults is non-formulary</u></b>

DIAZEPAM	On Formulary	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.2 Anxiolytics->Benzodiazepines	
Diazepam	On Formulary	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.2 Anxiolytics->Benzodiazepines->DIAZEPAM	
LORAZEPAM	On Formulary	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.2 Anxiolytics->Benzodiazepines	
Lorazepam	On Formulary	4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics->4.1.2 Anxiolytics->Benzodiazepines->LORAZEPAM	
CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->First-generation antipsychotic drugs	
Chlorpromazine	On Formulary	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->First-generation antipsychotic drugs->CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
FLUPENTIXOL	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->First-generation antipsychotic drugs	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
HALOPERIDOL	On Formulary	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->First-generation antipsychotic drugs	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Haloperidol	On Formulary	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->First-generation antipsychotic drugs->HALOPERIDOL	
LEVOMEPRMAZINE	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->First-generation antipsychotic drugs	Palliative care
PROCHLORPERAZINE	On Formulary	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->First-generation antipsychotic drugs	
PROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->First-generation antipsychotic drugs	
Promazine	On Formulary	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->First-generation antipsychotic drugs->PROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
TRIFLUOPERAZINE	On Formulary	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->First-generation antipsychotic drugs	
Trifluoperazine	On Formulary	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->First-generation antipsychotic drugs->TRIFLUOPERAZINE	
OLANZAPINE	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->Second-generation antipsychotic drugs	Acute mania and schizophrenia in accordance with NICE guidelines <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>

QUETIAPINE	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->Second-generation antipsychotic drugs	Acute mania, add-on therapy for patients not responding to SSRIs in obsessive-compulsive disorder, and schizophrenia according to NICE guidelines The XL preparations are non-formulary <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
RISPERIDONE	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs->Second-generation antipsychotic drugs	Acute mania, add-on therapy for patients who have not responded adequately to SSRIs in obsessive-compulsive disorder, and schizophrenia according to NICE guidelines
Fluphenazine decanoate	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.2 Antipsychotic depot injections->FLUPHENAZINE DECANOATE	Psychiatrists
HALOPERIDOL	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.2 Antipsychotic depot injections	Psychiatrists
Haldol Decanoate®	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.2 Antipsychotic depot injections->HALOPERIDOL	Psychiatrists
Risperdal Consta®	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.2 Antipsychotic depot injections->RISPERIDONE	Psychiatrists
Carbamazepine	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.3 Drugs used for mania and hypomania	
LITHIUM CARBONATE	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.3 Drugs used for mania and hypomania->Lithium	only for patients already on lithium - the products stocked are Priadel® 200mg and 400mg, and Camcolit® 400mg <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
LITHIUM CITRATE	Restricted	4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders->4.2.3 Drugs used for mania and hypomania->Lithium	only for patients already on lithium - the only product stocked is Li-Liquid®
AMITRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.1 Tricyclic and related antidepressant drugs->Tricyclic antidepressants	
Amitriptyline	On Formulary	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.1 Tricyclic and related antidepressant drugs->Tricyclic antidepressants->AMITRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
Clomipramine	Restricted	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.1 Tricyclic and related antidepressant drugs->Tricyclic antidepressants->CLOMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Psychiatrists
TRAZODONE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.1 Tricyclic and related antidepressant drugs->Tricyclic-related antidepressants	
Trazodone	On Formulary	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.1 Tricyclic and related antidepressant drugs->Tricyclic-related antidepressants->TRAZODONE HYDROCHLORIDE	



CITALOPRAM	On Formulary	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.3 Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors	MHRA Drug Safety article on citalopram (December 2011) The MHRA warned of the association between citalopram and escitalopram and dose-dependent QT interval prolongation in the December 2011 edition of Drug Safety Update. Please follow <a href="#">this link</a> for guidance on maximum daily dose recommendations monitoring.
Citalopram	On Formulary	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.3 Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors->CITALOPRAM	MHRA Drug Safety article on citalopram (December 2011) The MHRA warned of the association between citalopram and escitalopram and dose-dependent QT interval prolongation in the December 2011 edition of Drug Safety Update. Please follow <a href="#">this link</a> for guidance on maximum daily dose recommendations monitoring.
FLUOXETINE	On Formulary	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.3 Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors	
Fluoxetine	On Formulary	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.3 Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors->FLUOXETINE	
DULOXETINE	Restricted	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.4 Other antidepressant drugs	On Pain Clinic advice only and for dispensing only on completion of a <a href="#">pro forma</a> Use of duloxetine for urinary indications is non-formulary
FLUPENTIXOL	Restricted	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.4 Other antidepressant drugs	Psychiatrists
MIRTAZAPINE	Restricted	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.4 Other antidepressant drugs	Second-line <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Modified release	Restricted	4.3 Antidepressant drugs->4.3.4 Other antidepressant drugs->VENLAFAXINE	Psychiatrists
METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	4.4 CNS stimulants and drugs used for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder	Consultant Neurologists and Consultant Paediatricians specialising in neuro-disability
Methylphenidate Hydrochloride	Restricted	4.4 CNS stimulants and drugs used for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder->METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE	Consultant Neurologists, Consultant Paediatricians specialising in neuro-disability
Modified release	Restricted	4.4 CNS stimulants and drugs used for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder->METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE	Consultant Neurologists and Consultant Paediatricians specialising in neuro-disability
Concerta® XL	Restricted	4.4 CNS stimulants and drugs used for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder->METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE->Modified release	Consultant Neurologists and Consultant Paediatricians specialising in neuro-disability. Only the 18 mg strength is stocked
Medikinet XL®	Restricted	4.4 CNS stimulants and drugs used for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder->METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE->Modified release	Consultant Community Paediatricians
ORLISTAT	Restricted	4.5 Obesity->4.5.1 Anti-obesity drugs acting on the gastro-intestinal tract	For use in the weight management clinic by Dr E Hughes and Dr A Basu in accordance with NICE guidelines
CINNARIZINE	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Antihistamines	
Cinnarizine	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Antihistamines->CINNARIZINE	

CYCLIZINE	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Antihistamines	
PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Antihistamines	
CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Phenothiazines and related drugs	
PROCHLORPERAZINE	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Phenothiazines and related drugs	
Prochlorperazine	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Phenothiazines and related drugs->PROCHLORPERAZINE	
TRIFLUOPERAZINE	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Phenothiazines and related drugs	
DOMPERIDONE	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Domperidone and metoclopramide	
Domperidone	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Domperidone and metoclopramide->DOMPERIDONE	
METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Domperidone and metoclopramide	
Metoclopramide	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Domperidone and metoclopramide->METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE	
ONDANSETRON	Restricted	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->5HT <sub>3</sub> -receptor antagonists	Second line treatment - after antihistamines have been tried
APREPITANT	Restricted	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Neurokinin-receptor antagonists	Second-line agent in patients who have failed with 5HT <sub>3</sub> antagonists <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Hyoscine	
Patches	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Hyoscine->HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE	
BETAHISTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Other drugs for Meniere's disease	
Betahistine Dihydrochloride	On Formulary	4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo->Other drugs for Meniere's disease->BETAHISTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE	
Compound analgesic preparations	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.1 Non-opioid analgesics and compound analgesic preparations	<a href="#">DTC officer decision co-proxamol</a>
ASPIRIN	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.1 Non-opioid analgesics and compound analgesic preparations	Dispersible tablets and suppositories for use in the Trust <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>

Aspirin	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.1 Non-opioid analgesics and compound analgesic preparations->ASPIRIN	Dispersible tablets and suppositories for use in the Trust
CO-CODAMOL	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.1 Non-opioid analgesics and compound analgesic preparations	Only the 30/500 strength is on the formulary
With codeine phosphate 30 mg	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.1 Non-opioid analgesics and compound analgesic preparations->CO-CODAMOL	
CO-DYDRAMOL	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.1 Non-opioid analgesics and compound analgesic preparations	
PARACETAMOL	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.1 Non-opioid analgesics and compound analgesic preparations	Consider using paracetamol fastmelts before using suppositories
Paracetamol	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.1 Non-opioid analgesics and compound analgesic preparations->PARACETAMOL	
Perfalgan®	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.1 Non-opioid analgesics and compound analgesic preparations->PARACETAMOL	for post-op pain in theatres and for use on ITU only paracetamol oro-dispersible (◆Melt◆) preferred  <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
BUPRENORPHINE	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics	Patches are non-formulary. See chapter 4.10 for restricted use of tablets in opioid dependency <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
CODEINE PHOSPHATE	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics	Injection is restricted to A&E, ITU only  Codeine is now contraindicated in children under the age of 12.  See MHRA advice <a href="#">here</a>
Codeine Phosphate	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->CODEINE PHOSPHATE	Injection is restricted to A&E, ITU and BTC childrens theatres only
DIAMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics	
Diamorphine	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->DIAMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
DIHYDROCODEINE TARTRATE	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics	
Dihydrocodeine	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->DIHYDROCODEINE TARTRATE	

FENTANYL	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics	Patches for Rheumatology, Palliative care, Pain team. The 12 mcg patches are NON-FORMULARY and not stocked The lozenges are non-formulary  <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Patches	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->FENTANYL	Palliative care, Rheumatology, Pain team  The 12 mcg patches are not stocked
Durogesic DTrans®	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->FENTANYL->Patches	Palliative care, Rheumatology, Pain team  The 12 mcg patches are not stocked
Methadone	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE	as per protocol for addicts, palliative care
MORPHINE SALTS	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics	
Morphine Oral Solutions	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->MORPHINE SALTS->Oral solutions	
Oramorph®	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->MORPHINE SALTS->Oral solutions	
Sevredol®	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->MORPHINE SALTS->Tablets	the 50mg tablet is restricted to a named-patient basis in patients with sickle cell crisis
Zomorph®	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->MORPHINE SALTS->Modified-release 12-hourly oral preparations	
Morphine	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->MORPHINE SALTS->Suppositories	
Morphine Sulfate	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->MORPHINE SALTS->Injections	
PAPAVRETUM	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics	Theatres
Papaveretum	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->PAPAVRETUM	Theatres
PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics	
Pethidine	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
TRAMADOL HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics	Rheumatology consultants and Pain team (see also acute pain guidelines) <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Tramadol Hydrochloride	Restricted	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.2 Opioid analgesics->TRAMADOL HYDROCHLORIDE	Rheumatology consultants and Pain team (see also acute pain guidelines)
SUMATRIPTAN	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.4 Antimigraine drugs->4.7.4.1 Treatment of acute migraine->5HT1-receptor agonists	Nasal spray not on formulary <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>

PIZOTIFEN	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.4 Antimigraine drugs->4.7.4.2 Prophylaxis of migraine	
Pizotifen	On Formulary	4.7 Analgesics->4.7.4 Antimigraine drugs->4.7.4.2 Prophylaxis of migraine->PIZOTIFEN	
CARBAMAZEPINE	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Carbamazepine and related antiepileptics	The chewable tablets (Chewtabs®) and suppositories are non-formulary
Carbamazepine	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Carbamazepine and related antiepileptics->CARBAMAZEPINE	
OXCARBAZEPINE	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Carbamazepine and related antiepileptics	Neurology The 600mg tablets are non-formulary <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
ETHOSUXIMIDE	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Ethosuximide	To be initiated by consultant paediatricians with epilepsy interest / consultant neurologists. Oral liquid only.
GABAPENTIN	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Gabapentin and pregabalin	
Gabapentin	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Gabapentin and pregabalin->GABAPENTIN	
PREGABALIN	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Gabapentin and pregabalin	Pain Clinic and for dispensing only on completion of a <a href="#">pro forma</a> ,  <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
LAMOTRIGINE	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Lamotrigine	
Lamotrigine	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Lamotrigine->LAMOTRIGINE	
LEVETIRACETAM	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Levetiracetam and brivaracetam	Consultant Neurologists and Consultant Paediatricians specialising in neuro-disability or epilepsy
PERAMPANEL	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Perampanel	Consultant Neurologists or Associate Specialists in Neurology for third- or fourth- line use in accordance with a RICaD
PHENOBARBITAL	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Phenobarbital and primidone	The Trust has standardized on a liquid formulation of strength 50mg in 5mL. The 15mg in 5mL will only be supplied if DTC approval is obtained.
Phenobarbital	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Phenobarbital and primidone->PHENOBARBITAL	
PRIMIDONE	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Phenobarbital and primidone	Neurologists and in movement disorder <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
PHENYTOIN	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Phenytoin	

Phenytoin	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Phenytoin->PHENYTOIN	
RETIGABINE	NICE-approved	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Retigabine	Retigabine will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro</a>
TOPIRAMATE	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Topiramate	Consultant Neurologists and Consultant Paediatricians specialising in neuro-disability or epilepsy <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
SODIUM VALPROATE	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Valproate	<a href="#">Drug Safety Update January 2015</a>
Sodium Valproate	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Valproate->SODIUM VALPROATE->Oral	
VIGABATRIN	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Vigabatrin	Consultant Neurologists and Consultant Paediatricians specialising in neuro-disability or epilepsy
ZONISAMIDE	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Zonisamide	Consultant Neurologists or Associate Specialists in Neurology for third- or fourth-line use in accordance with an <a href="#">ESCA</a>
CLOBAZAM	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Benzodiazepines	Consultant Neurologists and Consultant Paediatricians specialising in neuro-disability or epilepsy <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
CLONAZEPAM	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.1 Control of the epilepsies->Benzodiazepines	Consultant Neurologists and Consultant Paediatricians specialising in neuro-disability or epilepsy
DIAZEPAM	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.2 Drugs used in status epilepticus	
Diazepam	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.2 Drugs used in status epilepticus->DIAZEPAM	
LORAZEPAM	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.2 Drugs used in status epilepticus	
MIDAZOLAM	Restricted	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.2 Drugs used in status epilepticus	for use in status epilepticus for patients attending school
PHENOBARBITAL SODIUM	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.2 Drugs used in status epilepticus	
Phenobarbital	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.2 Drugs used in status epilepticus->PHENOBARBITAL SODIUM	use 60mg/ ml injections
PHENYTOIN SODIUM	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.2 Drugs used in status epilepticus	
Phenytoin	On Formulary	4.8 Antiepileptic drugs->4.8.2 Drugs used in status epilepticus->PHENYTOIN SODIUM	
APOMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Dopamine-receptor agonists	Neurologists and Parkinson's disease <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
CABERGOLINE	Restricted	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Dopamine-receptor agonists	Neurologists and Parkinson's disease second-line noting MHRA guidance (it is also allowed in O&G for consultant gynaecologists in endocrinology - see chapter 6)

PERGOLIDE	Restricted	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Dopamine-receptor agonists	Neurologists and Parkinson's disease <a href="#">FDA announces voluntary withdrawal of pergolide 29/3/07</a>
Pergolide	Restricted	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Dopamine-receptor agonists->PERGOLIDE	Neurologists and Parkinson's disease
PRAMIPEXOLE	Restricted	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Dopamine-receptor agonists	Neurologists and Parkinson's disease n.b. only the 88 and 180 microgram strengths are stocked <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
ROPINIROLE	Restricted	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Dopamine-receptor agonists	Neurologists and Parkinson's disease Only the 1 and 2 mg tablets are stocked. All other strengths are non-formulary <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
ROTIGOTINE	Restricted	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Dopamine-receptor agonists	therapy for patients who are nil-by-mouth only
CO-BENELDOPA	On Formulary	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Levodopa	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
CO-CARELDOPA	On Formulary	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Levodopa	
RASAGILINE	Restricted	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Monoamine-oxidase-B inhibitors	Patients of Dr Clarke and Dr Nicholls for third-line use <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
SELEGILINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Monoamine-oxidase-B inhibitors	
Selegiline Hydrochloride	On Formulary	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Monoamine-oxidase-B inhibitors->SELEGILINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
ENTACAPONE	Restricted	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in Parkinson's disease->Catechol-O-methyltransferase inhibitors	Neurologists and Consultant Geriatricians with a special interest in Parkinson's disease <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
ORPHENADRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.2 Antimuscarinic drugs used in parkinsonism	

Orphenadrine Hydrochloride	On Formulary	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.2 Antimuscarinic drugs used in parkinsonism->ORPHENADRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
PROCYCLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.2 Antimuscarinic drugs used in parkinsonism	
Procyclidine	On Formulary	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.2 Antimuscarinic drugs used in parkinsonism->PROCYCLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
RILUZOLE	NICE-approved	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.3 Drugs used in essential tremor, chorea, tics, and related disorders	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
TETRABENAZINE	Restricted	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.3 Drugs used in essential tremor, chorea, tics, and related disorders	Consultant Neurologists and Consultant Paediatricians specialising in neuro-disability or epilepsy
BOTULINUM TOXIN TYPE A	Restricted	4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders->4.9.3 Drugs used in essential tremor, chorea, tics, and related disorders->Torsion dystonias and other involuntary movements	<p>Named Neurologists, Vascular, and Maxillo-facial consultants for focal spasticity, blepharospasm, hemifacial spasm and spasmodic torticollis. Also Consultant Ophthalmologists for strabismus and induction of ptosis; Consultant Urologists and Urogynaecologists for bladder instability</p> <p>For patients who meet the NICE criteria (migraine and torsion dystonia) and if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
ACAMPROSATE CALCIUM	Restricted	4.10 Drugs used in substance dependence->4.10.1 Alcohol dependence->Acamprosate	for patients who have withdrawn from alcohol and are monitored by a specialist team such as the Anchor team. <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
BUPROPION HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	4.10 Drugs used in substance dependence->4.10.2 Nicotine dependence->Bupropion	
NICOTINE	On Formulary	4.10 Drugs used in substance dependence->4.10.2 Nicotine dependence->Nicotine replacement therapy	Patches, gums and inhalator
NiQuitin®	On Formulary	4.10 Drugs used in substance dependence->4.10.2 Nicotine dependence->Nicotine replacement therapy->NICOTINE	Patches only
VARENICLINE	Restricted	4.10 Drugs used in substance dependence->4.10.2 Nicotine dependence->Varenicline	Treatment by the smoking cessation service in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
BUPRENORPHINE	Restricted	4.10 Drugs used in substance dependence->4.10.3 Opioid dependence->Opioid substitution therapy	<p>In line with Trust opioid policy in patients with opioid dependency and in accordance with the NICE guidelines and criteria.</p> <p>2mg sublingual tablets only are stocked</p>



METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	4.10 Drugs used in substance dependence->4.10.3 Opioid dependence->Opioid substitution therapy	As per protocol for patients with opioid dependence in accordance with the NICE guidelines and criteria
Methadone	Restricted	4.10 Drugs used in substance dependence->4.10.3 Opioid dependence->Opioid substitution therapy->METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE	as per protocol for patients with opioid dependence
NALTREXONE HYDROCHLORIDE	NICE-approved	4.10 Drugs used in substance dependence->4.10.3 Opioid dependence->Opioid-receptor antagonists	Naltrexone will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro</a>
DONEPEZIL HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	4.11 Dementia	Donepezil has the lowest acquisition costs and should be used first-line for continuation of treatment
GALANTAMINE	Restricted	4.11 Dementia	Donepezil has the lowest acquisition costs and should be used first-line. Galantamine can be continued in patients who are stable on it.
MEMANTINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	4.11 Dementia	Donepezil has the lowest acquisition costs and should be used first-line. Memantine can be continued in patients who are stable on it.
RIVASTIGMINE	Restricted	4.11 Dementia	Donepezil has the lowest acquisition costs and should be used first-line. The capsules can be continued in patients stable on the drug  All strengths of patches are non-formulary. This drug is not routinely stocked in the Trust. To use the oral preparations please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
Rivastigmine	Restricted	4.11 Dementia->RIVASTIGMINE	The capsules can be continued in patients who are stable on the drug
BENZYLPENICILLIN SODIUM	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.1 Benzylpenicillin and phenoxymethylpenicillin	
PHENOXYMETHYLPENICILLIN	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.1 Benzylpenicillin and phenoxymethylpenicillin	
Phenoxymethylpenicillin	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.1 Benzylpenicillin and phenoxymethylpenicillin->PHENOXYMETHYLPENICILLIN	
FLUCLOXACILLIN	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.2 Penicillinase-resistant penicillins	
Flucloxacillin	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.2 Penicillinase-resistant penicillins->FLUCLOXACILLIN	
AMOXICILLIN	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.3 Broad-spectrum penicillins	
Amoxicillin	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.3 Broad-spectrum penicillins->AMOXICILLIN	
CO-AMOXICLAV	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.3 Broad-spectrum penicillins	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>

Co-amoxiclav	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.3 Broad-spectrum penicillins->CO-AMOXICLAV	For use in accordance with the <a href="#">antibiotic policy</a>
PIPERACILLIN WITH TAZOBACTAM	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.4 Antipseudomonal penicillins	The generic product will be supplied. Neutropenic sepsis, treatment of hospital-acquired pneumonia as per protocol, otherwise with microbiological advice only
Piperacillin with tazobactam	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.4 Antipseudomonal penicillins->PIPERACILLIN WITH TAZOBACTAM	Neutropenic sepsis, treatment of hospital-acquired pneumonia as per protocol (see link), otherwise with microbiological advice <a href="#">HAP protocol</a>
Timentin	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.4 Antipseudomonal penicillins->TICARCILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID	If no supply of Tazocin
PIVMECILLINAM HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.1 Penicillins->5.1.1.5 Mecillinams	Treatment of uncomplicated ESBL UTI only
CEFALEXIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.2 Cephalosporins, carbapenems, and other beta-lactams->5.1.2.1 Cephalosporins	O&G wards, not to medical wards except with microbiological advice N.B. the tablets are non-formulary Notes The tablets are non-formulary
Cefalexin	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.2 Cephalosporins, carbapenems, and other beta-lactams->5.1.2.1 Cephalosporins->CEFALEXIN	Surgical and O&G wards, not to medical wards except with microbiological advice Notes The tablets are non-formulary
CEFIXIME	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.2 Cephalosporins, carbapenems, and other beta-lactams->5.1.2.1 Cephalosporins	GUM 💎 treatment of gonorrhoea according to BAASH guidelines
CEFOTAXIME	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.2 Cephalosporins, carbapenems, and other beta-lactams->5.1.2.1 Cephalosporins	Pregnant women and paediatrics only, or on Microbiology advice
CEFTAZIDIME	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.2 Cephalosporins, carbapenems, and other beta-lactams->5.1.2.1 Cephalosporins	On Microbiology advice only
CEFTRIAXONE	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.2 Cephalosporins, carbapenems, and other beta-lactams->5.1.2.1 Cephalosporins	For meningitis, pelvic inflammatory disease, outpatient treatment of cellulitis, or on Microbiology advice only <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
CEFUROXIME	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.2 Cephalosporins, carbapenems, and other beta-lactams->5.1.2.1 Cephalosporins	Injection: sub-conjunctival use only, in accordance with ophthalmology guidelines. For intra-cameral injections see Aprokam ®
ERTAPENEM	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.2 Cephalosporins, carbapenems, and other beta-lactams->5.1.2.2 Carbapenems	For the treatment of severe infection in penicillin-allergic patients with diabetic foot ulcers after Microbiology advice, and for u OPAT patients
IMIPENEM WITH CILASTATIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.2 Cephalosporins, carbapenems, and other beta-lactams->5.1.2.2 Carbapenems	on microbiological advice only
MEROPENEM	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.2 Cephalosporins, carbapenems, and other beta-lactams->5.1.2.2 Carbapenems	on microbiological advice only
Meropenem	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.2 Cephalosporins, carbapenems, and other beta-lactams->5.1.2.2 Carbapenems->MEROPENEM	on microbiological advice only

DEMECLOCYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.3 Tetracyclines	Hyponatraemia, see Chapter 6.5.2
DOXYCYCLINE	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.3 Tetracyclines	
Doxycycline	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.3 Tetracyclines->DOXYCYCLINE	
MINOCYCLINE	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.3 Tetracyclines	Named patient for pyoderma gangrenosum otherwise only on microbiological advice
Minocycline	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.3 Tetracyclines->MINOCYCLINE	Named patient for pyoderma gangrenosum otherwise only on microbiological advice
OXYTETRACYCLINE	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.3 Tetracyclines	
Oxytetracycline	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.3 Tetracyclines->OXYTETRACYCLINE	
GENTAMICIN	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.4 Aminoglycosides	also preservative-free preparation
Gentamicin	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.4 Aminoglycosides->GENTAMICIN	
AMIKACIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.4 Aminoglycosides	On microbiological advice for resistant infections
Amikacin	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.4 Aminoglycosides->AMIKACIN	On microbiological advice for resistant infections
NEOMYCIN SULFATE	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.4 Aminoglycosides	Gastroenterology
Neomycin	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.4 Aminoglycosides->NEOMYCIN SULFATE	Gastroenterology
TOBRAMYCIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.4 Aminoglycosides	Cystic fibrosis
Tobramycin	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.4 Aminoglycosides->TOBRAMYCIN->Parenteral	Cystic fibrosis
AZITHROMYCIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.5 Macrolides	GUM Consultant paediatricians in children with chronic respiratory problems,in line with Trust antimicrobial policy for children Chlamydial conjunctivitis Respiratory consultants for the prophylaxis of exacerbations of bronchiectasis in patients who are logged at treatment start a assessed by Microbiology at the end of 6 months treatment
Zedbac®	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.5 Macrolides->AZITHROMYCIN	For IV use if oral clarithromycin is unsuitable and IV clarithromycin is unavailable
CLARITHROMYCIN	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.5 Macrolides	
Clarithromycin	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.5 Macrolides->CLARITHROMYCIN	
Modified release	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.5 Macrolides->CLARITHROMYCIN	
Klaricid XL®	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.5 Macrolides->CLARITHROMYCIN->Modified release	
ERYTHROMYCIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.5 Macrolides	GP use and in cases where clarithromycin is contraindicated, e.g. pregnancy, breastfeeding Motility agent

Erythromycin	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.5 Macrolides->ERYTHROMYCIN	GP use and in cases where clarifromycin is contraindicated, e.g. pregnancy, breastfeeding Motility agent
Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.5 Macrolides->ERYTHROMYCIN	GP use and in cases where clarifromycin is contraindicated, e.g. pregnancy, breastfeeding
Erythromycin Lactobionate	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.5 Macrolides->ERYTHROMYCIN	GP use and in cases where clarifromycin is contraindicated, e.g. pregnancy, breastfeeding
CLINDAMYCIN	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.6 Clindamycin	Clindamycin 300 mg capsules are expensive, please prescribe as 2 x 150 mg Clindamycin suspension 75mg/5ml for children with penicillin allergy
Clindamycin	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.6 Clindamycin->CLINDAMYCIN	
CHLORAMPHENICOL	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Chloramphenicol	on microbiological advice only ( injection only). The capsules are non-formulary <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Kemicetine®	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Chloramphenicol->CHLORAMPHENICOL	on microbiological advice
FOSFOMYCIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Fosfomycin	Second line, available on the basis of sensitivity results or microbiology recommendation
SODIUM FUSIDATE	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Fusidic acid	Tablets only <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
VANCOMYCIN	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Glycopeptides	Injection only. Injection may be used orally. <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Vancomycin	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Glycopeptides->VANCOMYCIN	Capsules are for patients with C.diff who are resistant to metronidazole, on discharge or as outpatients only!
TEICOPLANIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Glycopeptides	on microbiological advice only
DAPTOMYCIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Daptomycin	Restricted to use in outpatients treated for MRSA and after approval from Microbiology
LINEZOLID	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Linezolid	on microbiological advice only
COLISTIMETHATE SODIUM	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Polymyxins	Cystic fibrosis otherwise on microbiological advice only
Colomycin®	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Polymyxins->COLISTIMETHATE SODIUM	Cystic fibrosis otherwise on microbiological advice only
RIFAXIMIN	NICE-approved	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.7 Some other antibacterials->Rifaximin	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteriaif a clinician requests its use and completes this <a href="#">pro forma</a> . The APC have produced a RICaD <a href="#">pro forma</a> which needs to be completed when transferring patients to community

CO-TRIMOXAZOLE	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.8 Sulfonamides and trimethoprim	First-line for mild/moderate severity HAP, also for spontaneous bacterial peritonitis prophylaxis/treatment, ocular toxoplasmosis, Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia
Co-trimoxazole	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.8 Sulfonamides and trimethoprim->CO-TRIMOXAZOLE	for PCP, second line treatment of ocular toxoplasmosis with microbiological approval
TRIMETHOPRIM	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.8 Sulfonamides and trimethoprim	
Trimethoprim	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.8 Sulfonamides and trimethoprim->TRIMETHOPRIM	
ETHAMBUTOL HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.9 Antituberculosis drugs	ethambutol suspension restricted to consultant paediatricians for use in patients who cannot take the tablets
Ethambutol	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.9 Antituberculosis drugs->ETHAMBUTOL HYDROCHLORIDE	
ISONIAZID	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.9 Antituberculosis drugs	
Isoniazid	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.9 Antituberculosis drugs->ISONIAZID	
PYRAZINAMIDE	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.9 Antituberculosis drugs	Tuberculosis
RIFABUTIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.9 Antituberculosis drugs	named patient with microbiological advice only <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
RIFAMPICIN	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.9 Antituberculosis drugs	
Rifampicin	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.9 Antituberculosis drugs->RIFAMPICIN	
Rifater®	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.9 Antituberculosis drugs->RIFAMPICIN->Combined preparations	
Voractiv®	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.9 Antituberculosis drugs->RIFAMPICIN->Combined preparations	
RIFAMPICIN WITH ISONIAZID	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.9 Antituberculosis drugs	
DAPSONE	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.10 Antileprotic drugs	Skin and GUM consultants, and for second-line prophylaxis of Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia
Dapsone	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.10 Antileprotic drugs->DAPSONE	Skin consultants and GUM consultants only
METRONIDAZOLE	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.11 Metronidazole and tinidazole	
Metronidazole	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.11 Metronidazole and tinidazole->METRONIDAZOLE	
CIPROFLOXACIN	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.12 Quinolones	750mg tablets are not stocked

Ciprofloxacin	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.12 Quinolones->CIPROFLOXACIN	
LEVOFLOXACIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.12 Quinolones	by microbiology approval for second line use in line with the influenza policy only
MOXIFLOXACIN	Restricted	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.12 Quinolones	For multi-resistant TB follow link on DTC web page Tuberculosis  <a href="#">DTC Officer decision</a>
NITROFURANTOIN	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.13 Urinary-tract infections	The liquid is very expensive and is <b>non-formulary</b>
Nitrofurantoin	On Formulary	5.1 Antibacterial drugs->5.1.13 Urinary-tract infections->NITROFURANTOIN	The liquid is very expensive, is it required?
FLUCONAZOLE	On Formulary	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.1 Triazole antifungals	
Fluconazole	On Formulary	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.1 Triazole antifungals->FLUCONAZOLE	
ITRACONAZOLE	Restricted	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.1 Triazole antifungals	Treatment and prophylaxis of aspergillus lung infections
VORICONAZOLE	Restricted	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.1 Triazole antifungals	Resistant invasive fungal infections after microbiology advice <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
AMPHOTERICIN	On Formulary	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.3 Polyene antifungals	
Fungizone®	Restricted	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.3 Polyene antifungals->AMPHOTERICIN	for intravitreal injection only
Lipid formulations	Restricted	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.3 Polyene antifungals->AMPHOTERICIN	On microbiological advice only
AmBisome®	Restricted	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.3 Polyene antifungals->AMPHOTERICIN->Lipid formulations	on microbiological advice only
CASPOFUNGIN	Restricted	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.4 Echinocandin antifungals	Treatment of febrile neutropenia unless evidence of aspergillosis in which case use voriconazole
MICAFUNGIN	Restricted	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.4 Echinocandin antifungals	On Microbiology advice only.  As part of the risk minimisation plan agreed with the EMA this <a href="#">pro forma</a> should be completed and filed in the patient's notes before supply is made.
GRISEOFULVIN	Restricted	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.5 Other antifungals	Dermatological infection where topical treatment has failed
Griseofulvin	Restricted	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.5 Other antifungals->GRISEOFULVIN	Dermatological infection where topical treatment has failed
TERBINAFINE	Restricted	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.5 Other antifungals	Dermatology
Terbinafine	Restricted	5.2 Antifungal drugs->5.2.5 Other antifungals->TERBINAFINE	Dermatology, otherwise with microbiological advice only
ABACAVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors	HIV infection

Trizivir®	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors->ABACAVIR->With lamivudine and zidovudine	
With lamivudine and dolutegravir	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors->ABACAVIR	Treatment of HIV in patients in accordance with NHSE guidance
DIDANOSINE	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors	HIV infection
EMTRICITABINE	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors	HIV infection
Emtriva®	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors->EMTRICITABINE	
LAMIVUDINE	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors	HIV, Hepatitis B
STAVUDINE	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors	
TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors	HIV and treatment by Consultant Gastroenterologists in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
With emtricitabine	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors->TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL	Treatment of HIV
Truvada®	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors->TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL->With emtricitabine	<u>HIV infection</u>
With efavirenz and emtricitabine	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors->TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL	Treatment of HIV
With emtricitabine and rilpivirine	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors->TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL	HIV infection
Eviplera®	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors->TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL->With emtricitabine and rilpivirine	HIV infection
Stribild®	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors->TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL->With cobicistat, elvitegravir, and emtricitabine	HIV infection in exceptional patients - not for routine use
ZIDOVUDINE	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors	<u><a href="#">DTC officer decision</a></u>
Combivir®	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors->ZIDOVUDINE->With lamivudine	

ATAZANAVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Protease inhibitors	
Reyataz®	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Protease inhibitors->ATAZANAVIR	Treatment of HIV
DARUNAVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Protease inhibitors	HIV infection
FOSAMPRENAVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Protease inhibitors	
LOPINA VIR WITH RITONAVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Protease inhibitors	the oral liquid is not in the formulary <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Kaletra®	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Protease inhibitors->LOPINA VIR WITH RITONAVIR	
RITONAVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Protease inhibitors	
TIPRANA VIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Protease inhibitors	HIV infection
EFAVIRENZ	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors	Treatment of HIV
NEVIRAPINE	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors	HIV infection
DOLUTEGRA VIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Other antiretrovirals	Treatment of HIV in patients in accordance with NHSE guidance
With abacavir and lamivudine	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Other antiretrovirals->DOLUTEGRA VIR	Treatment of HIV in patients in accordance with NHSE guidance
ENFUVRTIDE	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Other antiretrovirals	
MARAVIROC	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Other antiretrovirals	HIV infection
RALTEGRA VIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.1 HIV infection->Other antiretrovirals	HIV infection
ACICLOVIR	On Formulary	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.2 Herpesvirus infections->5.3.2.1 Herpes simplex and varicella zoster infection	
Aciclovir	On Formulary	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.2 Herpesvirus infections->5.3.2.1 Herpes simplex and varicella zoster infection->ACICLOVIR	
VALACICLOVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.2 Herpesvirus infections->5.3.2.1 Herpes simplex and varicella zoster infection	GUM, treatment of acute retinal necrosis by Miss Rauz, Miss Stavrou and Prof Murray only <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
GANCICLOVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.2 Herpesvirus infections->5.3.2.2 Cytomegalovirus infection	on microbiological advice only
FOSCARNET SODIUM	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.2 Herpesvirus infections->5.3.2.2 Cytomegalovirus infection	Treatment of CMV only



VALGANCICLOVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.2 Herpesvirus infections->5.3.2.2 Cytomegalovirus infection	GUM consultants, otherwise named patient
ADEFOVIR DIPIVOXIL	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.3 Viral hepatitis->5.3.3.1 Chronic hepatitis B	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
ENTECAVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.3 Viral hepatitis->5.3.3.1 Chronic hepatitis B	Treatment by Consultant Gastroenterologists in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
BOCEPREVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.3 Viral hepatitis->5.3.3.2 Chronic hepatitis C	Please gain <a href="#">Blueteq</a> approval before prescribing
DACLATASVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.3 Viral hepatitis->5.3.3.2 Chronic hepatitis C	Please gain <a href="#">Blueteq</a> approval before prescribing
DASABUVIR	NICE-approved	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.3 Viral hepatitis->5.3.3.2 Chronic hepatitis C	Please gain <b>Blueteq</b> approval prior to prescribing
OMBITASVIR WITH PARITAPREVIR AND RITONAVIR	NICE-approved	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.3 Viral hepatitis->5.3.3.2 Chronic hepatitis C	Please gain <b>Blueteq</b> approval prior to prescribing
SIMEPREVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.3 Viral hepatitis->5.3.3.2 Chronic hepatitis C	For patients who fulfil the criteria set out by NHS England
SOFOSBUVIR	NICE-approved	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.3 Viral hepatitis->5.3.3.2 Chronic hepatitis C	Please gain <a href="#">Blueteq</a> approval prior to prescribing
SOFOSBUVIR WITH LEDIPASVIR	NICE-approved	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.3 Viral hepatitis->5.3.3.2 Chronic hepatitis C	Please gain <b>Blueteq</b> approval prior to prescribing
TELAPREVIR	NICE-approved	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.3 Viral hepatitis->5.3.3.2 Chronic hepatitis C	Boceprevir is first-line.Telaprevir will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteriaif a clinician requires use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
OSELTAMIVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.4 Influenza	During the influenza season for patients in <a href="#">clinical at-risk groups</a> as well as any who are at risk of severe illness and/or complications from influenza if not treated  At other times only after Microbiology advice
ZANAMIVIR	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.4 Influenza	Oseltamivir is the preferred treatment in accordance with the NICE guidelines and criteria, except for pregnant women suspected of having influenza A H1N1 (swine flu).  During the influenza season for patients in <a href="#">clinical at-risk groups</a> as well as any who are at risk of severe illness and/or complications from influenza if not treated  At other times only after Microbiology advice
PALIVIZUMAB	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.5 Respiratory syncytial virus	Can only be prescribed if the funding has been agreed beforehand with the PCT. Patients should meet the criteria laid down in <a href="#">Commissioning document</a> <a href="#">Patients with agreed funding</a>
RIBAVIRIN	Restricted	5.3 Antiviral drugs->5.3.5 Respiratory syncytial virus	Paediatrics and treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
ARTEMETHER WITH LUMEFANTRINE	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials->Artemether with lumefantrine	In accordance with malaria policy
CHLOROQUINE	On Formulary	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials->Chloroquine	
Mefloquine	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials	on microbiological advice only

MEFLOQUINE	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials->Mefloquine	on microbiological advice only
Primaquine	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials	Malaria and GUM consultants
PRIMAQUINE	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials->Primaquine	Malaria and GUM consultants
Primaquine	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials->Primaquine->PRIMAQUINE	Malaria and GUM consultants
PROGUANIL HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials->Proguanil	Malaria
PROGUANIL HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ATOVAQUONE	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials->Proguanil	on microbiological advice only
PYRIMETHAMINE WITH SULFADOXINE	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials->Pyrimethamine	Malaria
Quinine	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials	
QUININE	On Formulary	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials->Quinine	
Quinine Sulfate	On Formulary	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials->Quinine->QUININE	
Tetracyclines	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials	
DOXYCYCLINE	On Formulary	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.1 Antimalarials->Tetracyclines	
METRONIDAZOLE	On Formulary	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.2 Amoebicides	
MEPACRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.4 Antigiardial drugs	named patient
Mepacrine Hydrochloride	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.4 Antigiardial drugs->MEPACRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	named patient
PENTAMIDINE ISETIONATE	Restricted	5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs->5.4.8 Drugs for pneumocystis pneumonia	second line for patients with PCP after treatment with co-trimoxazole has failed
MEBENDAZOLE	On Formulary	5.5 Anthelmintics->5.5.1 Drugs for threadworms	
Mebendazole	On Formulary	5.5 Anthelmintics->5.5.1 Drugs for threadworms->MEBENDAZOLE	
Taenicides	Restricted	5.5 Anthelmintics->5.5.3 Drugs for tapeworm infections	named patient
Hydatid disease	Restricted	5.5 Anthelmintics->5.5.3 Drugs for tapeworm infections	named patient
Schistosomicides	Restricted	5.5 Anthelmintics	named patient <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Filaricides	Restricted	5.5 Anthelmintics	named patient
Drugs for cutaneous larva migrans	Restricted	5.5 Anthelmintics	named patient <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>

Drugs for strongyloidiasis	Restricted	5.5 Anthelmintics	named patient
Actrapid®	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.1 Short-acting insulins->INSULIN->Human sequence	Only for use in in-patients
INSULIN ASPART	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.1 Short-acting insulins	second line as per NICE guidelines
INSULIN GLULISINE	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.1 Short-acting insulins	
Apidra®	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.1 Short-acting insulins->INSULIN GLULISINE	
INSULIN LISPRO	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.1 Short-acting insulins	Consultants in medicine and paediatrics with special interest in Diabetes and Endocrinology
Humalog®	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.1 Short-acting insulins->INSULIN LISPRO	KwikPen or cartridges, for second-line use
INSULIN DETEMIR	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins	FlexPen ®,InnoLet ®and cartridges currently available, but will become non-formulary from 1st October 2012
INSULIN GLARGINE	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins	
Lantus®	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins->INSULIN GLARGINE	
ISOPHANE INSULIN	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins	
Insulatard®	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins->ISOPHANE INSULIN->Human sequence	InnoLet ® <b>only</b> , for second-line use. The cartridges are <b><u>non-formulary</u></b>
Humulin I®	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins->ISOPHANE INSULIN->Human sequence	Second-line use
Insuman® Basal	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins->ISOPHANE INSULIN->Human sequence	ClikSTAR ®or Solostar ®
BIPHASIC INSULIN LISPRO	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins->Biphasic insulins	Second line as per NICE guidelines
Humalog® Mix50	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins->Biphasic insulins->BIPHASIC INSULIN LISPRO	KwikPen or cartridges, for second-line use
BIPHASIC ISOPHANE INSULIN	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins->Biphasic insulins	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>

Humulin M3®	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins->Biphasic insulins->BIPHASIC ISOPHANE INSULIN->Human sequence	Second-line use
Insuman® Comb 15	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins->Biphasic insulins->BIPHASIC ISOPHANE INSULIN->Human sequence	
Insuman® Comb 25	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins->Biphasic insulins->BIPHASIC ISOPHANE INSULIN->Human sequence	
Insuman® Comb 50	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.1 Insulins->6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins->Biphasic insulins->BIPHASIC ISOPHANE INSULIN->Human sequence	
GLICLAZIDE	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.1 Sulfonylureas	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Gliclazide	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.1 Sulfonylureas->GLICLAZIDE	
GLIMEPIRIDE	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.1 Sulfonylureas	Diabetologists
TOLBUTAMIDE	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.1 Sulfonylureas	Second line after Gliclazide
Tolbutamide	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.1 Sulfonylureas->TOLBUTAMIDE	Second line after Gliclazide
METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.2 Biguanides	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Metformin	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.2 Biguanides->METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE	
Modified release	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.2 Biguanides->METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE	For initiation by diabetologists, Dr E. Hughes and Dr Basu as second line agents to aid compliance in diabetic control.
ALOGLIPTIN	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetic drugs	Consultant diabetologists, and GPs with a special interest.
CANAGLIFLOZIN	NICE-approved	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetic drugs	Canagliflozin will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro form</a>

DAPAGLIFLOZIN	NICE-approved	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetic drugs	Dapagliflozin will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
EMPAGLIFLOZIN	NICE-approved	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetic drugs	Empagliflozin will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
EXENATIDE	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetic drugs	Consultant diabetologists and GPs with a special interest in diabetes - add-on therapy to prevent introduction of insulin
Modified release	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetic drugs->EXENATIDE	Consultant diabetologists and GPs with a special interest in diabetes
Bydureon®	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetic drugs->EXENATIDE->Modified release	Consultant diabetologists and GPs with a special interest in diabetes
LINAGLIPTIN	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetic drugs	Consultant diabetologists, and GPs with a special interest.
LIRAGLUTIDE	NICE-approved	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetic drugs	Exenatide is preferred to liraglutide, however, liraglutide will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
PIOGLITAZONE	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetic drugs	Consultants, in line with NICE guidance
REPAGLINIDE	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.2 Antidiabetic drugs->6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetic drugs	Consultants, in line with NICE guidance
Diabetic ketoacidosis	Restricted	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes	Hypostop gel is for use in A&E, ITU and Paediatrics only
GLUCAGON	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.4 Treatment of hypoglycaemia	
GlucaGen® HypoKit	On Formulary	6.1 Drugs used in diabetes->6.1.4 Treatment of hypoglycaemia->GLUCAGON	
LEVOTHYROXINE SODIUM	On Formulary	6.2 Thyroid and antithyroid drugs->6.2.1 Thyroid hormones	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Levothyroxine	On Formulary	6.2 Thyroid and antithyroid drugs->6.2.1 Thyroid hormones->LEVOTHYROXINE SODIUM	
LIOthyRONINE SODIUM	On Formulary	6.2 Thyroid and antithyroid drugs->6.2.1 Thyroid hormones	
CARBIMAZOLE	On Formulary	6.2 Thyroid and antithyroid drugs->6.2.2 Antithyroid drugs	
IODINE AND IODIDE	On Formulary	6.2 Thyroid and antithyroid drugs->6.2.2 Antithyroid drugs	

Aqueous Iodine Oral Solution	On Formulary	6.2 Thyroid and antithyroid drugs->6.2.2 Antithyroid drugs->IODINE AND IODIDE	
PROPYLTHIOURACIL	On Formulary	6.2 Thyroid and antithyroid drugs->6.2.2 Antithyroid drugs	
Propylthiouracil	On Formulary	6.2 Thyroid and antithyroid drugs->6.2.2 Antithyroid drugs->PROPYLTHIOURACIL	
FLUDROCORTISONE ACETATE	On Formulary	6.3 Corticosteroids->6.3.1 Replacement therapy	
BETAMETHASONE	On Formulary	6.3 Corticosteroids->6.3.2 Glucocorticoid therapy	
DEXAMETHASONE	On Formulary	6.3 Corticosteroids->6.3.2 Glucocorticoid therapy	
Dexamethasone	On Formulary	6.3 Corticosteroids->6.3.2 Glucocorticoid therapy->DEXAMETHASONE	
HYDROCORTISONE	On Formulary	6.3 Corticosteroids->6.3.2 Glucocorticoid therapy	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
METHYLPREDNISOLONE	Restricted	6.3 Corticosteroids->6.3.2 Glucocorticoid therapy	Tablets are restricted for the treatment of relapsing multiple sclerosis only <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Solu-Medrone®	On Formulary	6.3 Corticosteroids->6.3.2 Glucocorticoid therapy->METHYLPREDNISOLONE	
PREDNISOLONE	On Formulary	6.3 Corticosteroids->6.3.2 Glucocorticoid therapy	
Prednisolone	On Formulary	6.3 Corticosteroids->6.3.2 Glucocorticoid therapy->PREDNISOLONE	Plain tablets disperse in water. The <a href="#">soluble tablets</a> are <b>non-formulary</b> . A liquid preparation is available and restricted to those cannot swallow the plain tablets or who find the dispersed plain tablets unpalatable.  The liquid formulation is almost fifty times as expensive as the plain tablets.
TRIAMCINOLONE	On Formulary	6.3 Corticosteroids->6.3.2 Glucocorticoid therapy	
OESTROGENS FOR HRT	Restricted	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT	
Conjugated oestrogens with progestogen	Restricted	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT->OESTROGENS FOR HRT	
Prempak-C®	Restricted	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT->OESTROGENS FOR HRT->Conjugated oestrogens with progestogen	Gynaecology
Estradiol with progestogen	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT->OESTROGENS FOR HRT	
Climagest®	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT->OESTROGENS FOR HRT->Estradiol with progestogen	Gynaecologists

Conjugated oestrogens only	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT->OESTROGENS FOR HRT	
Premarin®	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT->OESTROGENS FOR HRT->Conjugated oestrogens only	
Estradiol only	Restricted	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT->OESTROGENS FOR HRT	Restricted to Gynaecologists only
Evorel®	Restricted	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT->OESTROGENS FOR HRT->Estradiol only	Gynaecologists
TIBOLONE	Restricted	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT	Consultant Gynaecologists, Endocrinology
Ethinylestradiol	Restricted	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT	
ETHINYLESTRADIOL	Restricted	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT->Ethinylestradiol	Consultants in medicine and paediatrics with special interest in Diabetes and Endocrinolog
Ethinylestradiol	Restricted	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT->Ethinylestradiol->ETHINYLESTRADIOL	Consultants in medicine and paediatrics with special interest in Diabetes and Endocrinolog
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.2 Progestogens and progesterone receptor modulators	
Provera®	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.2 Progestogens and progesterone receptor modulators->MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE	
NORETHISTERONE	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.2 Progestogens and progesterone receptor modulators	
Norethisterone	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.2 Progestogens and progesterone receptor modulators->NORETHISTERONE	
PROGESTERONE	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.2 Progestogens and progesterone receptor modulators	

Cyclogest®	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.2 Progestogens and progesterone receptor modulators->PROGESTERONE	
ULIPRISTAL ACETATE	Restricted	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.1 Female sex hormones and their modulators->6.4.1.2 Progestogens and progesterone receptor modulators->Progesterone receptor modulators	Consultant Obstetricians for patients awaiting fibroid surgery
Intramuscular	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.2 Male sex hormones and antagonists->TESTOSTERONE AND ESTERS	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Sustanon 250®	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.2 Male sex hormones and antagonists->TESTOSTERONE AND ESTERS->Intramuscular	
Tostran®	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.2 Male sex hormones and antagonists->TESTOSTERONE AND ESTERS->Transdermal preparations	
Cyproterone acetate	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.2 Male sex hormones and antagonists->Anti-androgens	
CYPROTERONE ACETATE	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.2 Male sex hormones and antagonists->Anti-androgens->Cyproterone acetate	
Cyproterone Acetate	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.2 Male sex hormones and antagonists->Anti-androgens->Cyproterone acetate->CYPROTERONE ACETATE	
FINASTERIDE	On Formulary	6.4 Sex hormones->6.4.2 Male sex hormones and antagonists->Anti-androgens->Dutasteride and finasteride	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Anabolic steroids	Restricted	6.4 Sex hormones	Oxandrolone on a named patient basis
CLOMIFENE CITRATE	Restricted	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.1 Hypothalamic and anterior pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->Anti-oestrogens	Gynaecologists
Clomifene	Restricted	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.1 Hypothalamic and anterior pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->Anti-oestrogens->CLOMIFENE CITRATE	Gynaecologists
TETRACOSACTIDE	On Formulary	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.1 Hypothalamic and anterior pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->Anterior pituitary hormones->Corticotrophins	The depot injection is restricted to Consultant Paediatricians for the treatment of infantile spasms <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Synacthen®	On Formulary	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.1 Hypothalamic and anterior pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->Anterior pituitary hormones->Corticotrophins->TETRACOSACTIDE	



Synacthen Depot®	Restricted	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.1 Hypothalamic and anterior pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->Anterior pituitary hormones->Corticotrophins->TETRACOSACTIDE	to Consultant Paediatricians for the treatment of infantile spasms
CHORIONIC GONADOTROPHIN	On Formulary	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.1 Hypothalamic and anterior pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->Anterior pituitary hormones->Gonadotrophins	
HUMAN MENOPAUSAL GONADOTROPHINS	On Formulary	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.1 Hypothalamic and anterior pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->Anterior pituitary hormones->Gonadotrophins	
SOMATROPIN	NICE-approved	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.1 Hypothalamic and anterior pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->Anterior pituitary hormones->Growth hormone	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient. For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
GONADORELIN	On Formulary	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.1 Hypothalamic and anterior pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->Hypothalamic hormones	
DESMOPRESSIN	On Formulary	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.2 Posterior pituitary hormones and antagonists->Posterior pituitary hormones	Patient safety alert . N.B. in an emergency desmopressin injection is available in the Emergency Cupboard and Out-of-Hours Cupboard on both sites <b>Risk of severe harm or death when desmopressin is omitted or delayed in patients with cranial diabetes insipidus</b>
Desmopressin acetate	On Formulary	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.2 Posterior pituitary hormones and antagonists->Posterior pituitary hormones->DESMOPRESSIN	
TERLIPRESSIN ACETATE	Restricted	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.2 Posterior pituitary hormones and antagonists->Posterior pituitary hormones	ITU, Gastroenterology
VASOPRESSIN	Restricted	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.2 Posterior pituitary hormones and antagonists->Posterior pituitary hormones	ITU, Gastroenterology, and Consultant Gynaecologists in myomectomy Vasopressin is not available, we stock argipressin (synthetic vasopressin)
Synthetic vasopressin	Restricted	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.2 Posterior pituitary hormones and antagonists->Posterior pituitary hormones->VASOPRESSIN	ITU, Gastroenterology and Gynaecology

TOLVAPTAN	NICE-approved	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.2 Posterior pituitary hormones and antagonists->Tolvaptan	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p><b><u>Check indication before prescribing and specify the brand and indication on the prescription.</u></b></p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>Any use of tolvaptan which is not NICE-approved is <b>non-formulary</b></p>
Jinarc®	Restricted	6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens->6.5.2 Posterior pituitary hormones and antagonists->Tolvaptan->TOLVAPTAN	For Dr Al-Baaj's patients only
CALCITONIN (SALMON)/SALCATONIN	Restricted	6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism->6.6.1 Calcitonin and parathyroid hormone	only use injection, Oncology, Endocrinology <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
TERIPARATIDE	Restricted	6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism->6.6.1 Calcitonin and parathyroid hormone	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
ALENDRONIC ACID	On Formulary	6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism->6.6.2 Bisphosphonates and other drugs affecting bone metabolism->Bisphosphonates	
IBANDRONIC ACID	Restricted	6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism->6.6.2 Bisphosphonates and other drugs affecting bone metabolism->Bisphosphonates	<p>Bonviva injection 3mg/ml Initiation by Consultant Rheumatologists in patients with osteoporosis, who cannot take an oral bisphosphonates.</p> <p>The tablets are non-formulary <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a></p>
PAMIDRONATE DISODIUM	On Formulary	6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism->6.6.2 Bisphosphonates and other drugs affecting bone metabolism->Bisphosphonates	
Pamidronate disodium	On Formulary	6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism->6.6.2 Bisphosphonates and other drugs affecting bone metabolism->Bisphosphonates->PAMIDRONATE DISODIUM	
RISEDRONATE SODIUM	Restricted	6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism->6.6.2 Bisphosphonates and other drugs affecting bone metabolism->Bisphosphonates	second line after alendronic acid
SODIUM CLODRONATE	On Formulary	6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism->6.6.2 Bisphosphonates and other drugs affecting bone metabolism->Bisphosphonates	
ZOLEDRONIC ACID	Restricted	6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism->6.6.2 Bisphosphonates and other drugs affecting bone metabolism->Bisphosphonates	<p>MRC myeloma trial, use in metastatic prostate cancer and myeloma, and by Consultant Rheumatologists for patients unable to take oral bisphosphonates.</p> <p>Only the generic product is stocked. All prescriptions for Aclasta ® will be switched to the generic product.</p>

DENOSUMAB	NICE-approved	6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism->6.6.2 Bisphosphonates and other drugs affecting bone metabolism->Denosumab	Denosumab will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pr forma</a> <b>N.B. the <a href="#">MHRA's Drug Safety Update in February 2013</a></b>
STRONTIUM RANELATE	Restricted	6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism->6.6.2 Bisphosphonates and other drugs affecting bone metabolism->Strontium ranelate	Rheumatology and Geriatrics in accordance with NICE guidance <a href="#">DTC officer link</a>
BROMOCRIPTINE	Restricted	6.7 Other endocrine drugs->6.7.1 Bromocriptine and other dopaminergic drugs	suppression of lactation only <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
CABERGOLINE	Restricted	6.7 Other endocrine drugs->6.7.1 Bromocriptine and other dopaminergic drugs	Consultant gynaecologists and endocrinology, (it is also allowed for Neurologists and Parkinson's disease second-line noting M guidance - see chapter 4)
DANAZOL	Restricted	6.7 Other endocrine drugs->6.7.2 Drugs affecting gonadotrophins	Gynaecologists, Dermatologists <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Danazol	Restricted	6.7 Other endocrine drugs->6.7.2 Drugs affecting gonadotrophins->DANAZOL	Gynaecologists, Dermatologists
Gonadorelin analogues	Restricted	6.7 Other endocrine drugs->6.7.2 Drugs affecting gonadotrophins	see Chapter 8
GOSERELIN	Restricted	6.7 Other endocrine drugs->6.7.2 Drugs affecting gonadotrophins->Gonadorelin analogues	3.6 mg - for breast cancer 10.8 mg - for use at prostate clinic only (second-line use). Leuprorelin is the first-line product.
LEUPRORELIN ACETATE	Restricted	6.7 Other endocrine drugs->6.7.2 Drugs affecting gonadotrophins->Gonadorelin analogues	For oncological treatment of those experienced, and for first-line use in Gynaecology/Urology
TRIPTORELIN	Restricted	6.7 Other endocrine drugs->6.7.2 Drugs affecting gonadotrophins->Gonadorelin analogues	For use in precocious puberty only
METYRAPONE	Restricted	6.7 Other endocrine drugs->6.7.3 Cushing's Syndrome	Consultant endocrinologists only
CARBOPROST	On Formulary	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics	
DINOPROSTONE	On Formulary	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics	The vaginal tablets (Prostin E2 ®) are <b>non-formulary</b>
Propess®	On Formulary	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics->DINOPROSTONE	
ERGOMETRINE MALEATE	On Formulary	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics	
Ergometrine	On Formulary	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics->ERGOMETRINE MALEATE	Injection only
With oxytocin	Restricted	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics->ERGOMETRINE MALEATE	Obstetrics
Syntometrine®	Restricted	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics->ERGOMETRINE MALEATE->With oxytocin	Obstetrics

GEMEPROST	On Formulary	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics	
Gemeprost	On Formulary	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics->GEMEPROST	
OXYTOCIN	On Formulary	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics	
With ergometrine	Restricted	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics->OXYTOCIN	Obstetrics
MIFEPRISTONE	Restricted	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.2 Mifepristone	Obstetrics
ATOSIBAN	Restricted	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.3 Myometrial relaxants->Atosiban	Consultant obstetricians only
TERBUTALINE SULFATE	Restricted	7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics->7.1.3 Myometrial relaxants->Beta2 agonists	For hyperstimulation of the uterus following induction of labour
Ovestin®	On Formulary	7.2 Treatment of vaginal and vulval conditions->7.2.1 Preparations for vaginal and vulval changes->Topical HRT for vaginal atrophy->OESTROGENS, TOPICAL	
Vagifem®	On Formulary	7.2 Treatment of vaginal and vulval conditions->7.2.1 Preparations for vaginal and vulval changes->Topical HRT for vaginal atrophy->OESTROGENS, TOPICAL	
Clotrimazole	On Formulary	7.2 Treatment of vaginal and vulval conditions->7.2.2 Vaginal and vulval infections->Fungal infections->PREPARATIONS FOR VAGINAL AND VULVAL CANDIDIASIS	
Dalacin®	On Formulary	7.2 Treatment of vaginal and vulval conditions->7.2.2 Vaginal and vulval infections->Other infections->PREPARATIONS FOR OTHER VAGINAL INFECTIONS	
Zidoval®	On Formulary	7.2 Treatment of vaginal and vulval conditions->7.2.2 Vaginal and vulval infections->Other infections->PREPARATIONS FOR OTHER VAGINAL INFECTIONS	
Logynon®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.1 Combined hormonal contraceptives->COMBINED HORMONAL CONTRACEPTIVES->Oral (low and standard strength)->Ethinylestradiol with Levonorgestrel	GUM
Microgynon 30®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.1 Combined hormonal contraceptives->COMBINED HORMONAL CONTRACEPTIVES->Oral (low and standard strength)->Ethinylestradiol with Levonorgestrel	GUM Clinic
Brevinor®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.1 Combined hormonal contraceptives->COMBINED HORMONAL CONTRACEPTIVES->Oral (low and standard strength)->Ethinylestradiol with Norethisterone	GUM

Norimin®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.1 Combined hormonal contraceptives->COMBINED HORMONAL CONTRACEPTIVES->Oral (low and standard strength)->Ethinylestradiol with Norethisterone	Community directorate only
Cilest®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.1 Combined hormonal contraceptives->COMBINED HORMONAL CONTRACEPTIVES->Oral (low and standard strength)->Ethinylestradiol with Norgestimate	Community directorate only
Mercilon®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.1 Combined hormonal contraceptives->COMBINED HORMONAL CONTRACEPTIVES->Oral (low and standard strength)->Ethinylestradiol with Desogestrel	Community directorate only
Marvelon®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.1 Combined hormonal contraceptives->COMBINED HORMONAL CONTRACEPTIVES->Oral (low and standard strength)->Ethinylestradiol with Desogestrel	Community directorate only
Yasmin®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.1 Combined hormonal contraceptives->COMBINED HORMONAL CONTRACEPTIVES->Oral (low and standard strength)->Ethinylestradiol with Drospirenone	Community directorate only
Femodene®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.1 Combined hormonal contraceptives->COMBINED HORMONAL CONTRACEPTIVES->Oral (low and standard strength)->Ethinylestradiol with Gestodene	Community directorate only
Evra®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.1 Combined hormonal contraceptives->COMBINED HORMONAL CONTRACEPTIVES->Transdermal (standard strength)->Ethinylestradiol with Norelgestromin	Community directorate only
NuvaRing®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.1 Combined hormonal contraceptives->COMBINED HORMONAL CONTRACEPTIVES->Vaginal (low strength)->Ethinylestradiol with Etonogestrel	Community directorate only
Cerazette®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.2 Progestogen-only contraceptives->7.3.2.1 Oral progestogen-only contraceptives->ORAL PROGESTOGEN-ONLY CONTRACEPTIVES	Community directorate only
Micronor®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.2 Progestogen-only contraceptives->7.3.2.1 Oral progestogen-only contraceptives->ORAL PROGESTOGEN-ONLY CONTRACEPTIVES	GUM
Noriday®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.2 Progestogen-only contraceptives->7.3.2.1 Oral progestogen-only contraceptives->ORAL PROGESTOGEN-ONLY CONTRACEPTIVES	Community directorate only
Depo-Provera®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.2 Progestogen-only contraceptives->7.3.2.2 Parenteral progestogen-only contraceptives->PARENTERAL PROGESTOGEN-ONLY CONTRACEPTIVES->Injectable preparations	Community directorate only

Nexplanon®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.2 Progestogen-only contraceptives->7.3.2.2 Parenteral progestogen-only contraceptives->PARENTERAL PROGESTOGEN-ONLY CONTRACEPTIVES->Implants	Community directorate only
INTRA-UTERINE PROGESTOGEN-ONLY SYSTEM	On Formulary	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.2 Progestogen-only contraceptives->7.3.2.3 Intra-uterine progestogen-only device	
Mirena®	On Formulary	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.2 Progestogen-only contraceptives->7.3.2.3 Intra-uterine progestogen-only device->INTRA-UTERINE PROGESTOGEN-ONLY SYSTEM	
Gygel®	Restricted	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.3 Spermicidal contraceptives	Community directorate only
Nova-T® 380	On Formulary	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.4 Contraceptive devices->Intra-uterine devices->INTRA-UTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICES	
LEVONORGESTREL	On Formulary	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.5 Emergency contraception->Hormonal methods	
Levonelle® 1500	On Formulary	7.3 Contraceptives->7.3.5 Emergency contraception->Hormonal methods->LEVONORGESTREL	
ALFUZOSIN HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.1 Drugs for urinary retention->Alpha-blockers	
Xatral® XL	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.1 Drugs for urinary retention->Alpha-blockers->ALFUZOSIN HYDROCHLORIDE->Modified release	
DOXAZOSIN	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.1 Drugs for urinary retention->Alpha-blockers	
TAMSULOSIN HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.1 Drugs for urinary retention->Alpha-blockers	second line after alfuzosin
BETHANECHOL CHLORIDE	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.1 Drugs for urinary retention->Parasympathomimetics	
MIRABEGRON	NICE-approved	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.2 Drugs for urinary frequency, enuresis, and incontinence->Urinary incontinence	Mirabegron will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
OXYBUTYNIN HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.2 Drugs for urinary frequency, enuresis, and incontinence->Urinary incontinence	patches are restricted to patient intolerant to oral oxybutynin <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Oxybutynin Hydrochloride	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.2 Drugs for urinary frequency, enuresis, and incontinence->Urinary incontinence->OXYBUTYNIN HYDROCHLORIDE	

Transdermal preparations	Restricted	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.2 Drugs for urinary frequency, enuresis, and incontinence->Urinary incontinence->OXYBUTYNIN HYDROCHLORIDE	for use in patients with intolerance to oral oxybutinin only!
Kentera®	Restricted	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.2 Drugs for urinary frequency, enuresis, and incontinence->Urinary incontinence->OXYBUTYNIN HYDROCHLORIDE->Transdermal preparations	for use in patients with intolerance to oral oxybutinin only!
PROPIVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.2 Drugs for urinary frequency, enuresis, and incontinence->Urinary incontinence	Urology
SOLIFENACIN SUCCINATE	Restricted	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.2 Drugs for urinary frequency, enuresis, and incontinence->Urinary incontinence	Third-line use by Consultant Urologists or Urogynaecologists strictly in accordance with NICE guidelines <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
TOLTERODINE TARTRATE	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.2 Drugs for urinary frequency, enuresis, and incontinence->Urinary incontinence	
POTASSIUM CITRATE	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.3 Drugs used in urological pain->Alkalinisation of urine	
Potassium Citrate Mixture BP	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.3 Drugs used in urological pain->Alkalinisation of urine->POTASSIUM CITRATE	
SODIUM CITRATE	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.3 Drugs used in urological pain->Alkalinisation of urine	
GLYCINE	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.4 Bladder instillations and urological surgery->Urological surgery	
Glycine Irrigation Solution	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.4 Bladder instillations and urological surgery->Urological surgery->GLYCINE	
CATHETER PATENCY SOLUTIONS	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.4 Bladder instillations and urological surgery->Maintenance of indwelling urinary catheters	
Chlorhexidine 0.02%	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.4 Bladder instillations and urological surgery->Maintenance of indwelling urinary catheters->CATHETER PATENCY SOLUTIONS	
Sodium chloride 0.9%	On Formulary	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.4 Bladder instillations and urological surgery->Maintenance of indwelling urinary catheters->CATHETER PATENCY SOLUTIONS	
Alprostadil	Restricted	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.5 Drugs for erectile dysfunction	Urology in accordance with DoH guidelines
ALPROSTADIL	Restricted	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.5 Drugs for erectile dysfunction->Alprostadil	Urology in accordance with DoH guidelines

Phosphodiesterase type-5 inhibitors	Restricted	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.5 Drugs for erectile dysfunction	Urology in accordance with DoH guidelines for erectile dysfunction, and Rheumatology in accordance with NHS England's guidelines for Raynaud's disease
SILDENAFIL	Restricted	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.5 Drugs for erectile dysfunction->Phosphodiesterase type-5 inhibitors	The use of sildenafil (25mg, 50mg and 100mg strengths) for pulmonary arterial hypertension is non-formulary. The use of Revatio <sup>®</sup> (20mg) for <u>any use</u> in the Trust is non-formulary
Viagra <sup>®</sup>	Restricted	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.5 Drugs for erectile dysfunction->Phosphodiesterase type-5 inhibitors->SILDENAFIL	Urology in accordance with DoH guidelines for erectile dysfunction. The use of Viagra (25mg, 50mg and 100mg strengths) for pulmonary arterial hypertension is non-formulary.
Papaverine and phentolamine	Restricted	7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders->7.4.5 Drugs for erectile dysfunction	named patients only
DEXRAZOXANE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->Treatment for cytotoxic-induced side-effects->Anthracycline side-effects	for anthracycline extravasation according to local protocol
FOLINIC ACID	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->Treatment for cytotoxic-induced side-effects->Chemotherapy-induced mucositis and myelosuppression	
Calcium Folate	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->Treatment for cytotoxic-induced side-effects->Chemotherapy-induced mucositis and myelosuppression->FOLINIC ACID->Calcium folinate	For oncological treatment by those experienced
MESNA	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->Treatment for cytotoxic-induced side-effects->Urothelial toxicity	For oncological treatment by those experienced
BENDAMUSTINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs	Treatment by Consultant Haematologists in accordance with the NICE guidelines and criteria, or in accordance with the pan-Birmingham network formulary
BUSULFAN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs	For oncological treatment by those experienced. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
CARMUSTINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria, or in accordance with the pan-Birmingham network formulary
CHLORAMBUCIL	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs	For oncological treatment by those experienced. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>



CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs	For oncological treatment by those experienced. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a> <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Cyclophosphamide	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs->CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE	For oncological treatment by those experienced
ESTRAMUSTINE PHOSPHATE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs	This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
IFOSFAMIDE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs	For oncological treatment by those experienced
LOMUSTINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs	For oncological treatment by those experienced. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
Lomustine	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs->LOMUSTINE	For oncological treatment by those experienced
MELPHALAN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs	For oncological treatment by those experienced. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
TREOSULFAN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs	For oncological treatment by those experienced. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
Treosulfan	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.1 Alkylating drugs->TREOSULFAN	For oncological treatment by those experienced
BLEOMYCIN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics	For oncological treatment by those experienced
Bleomycin	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics->BLEOMYCIN	For oncological treatment by those experienced
DAUNORUBICIN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics	For oncological treatment by those experienced
Daunorubicin	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics->DAUNORUBICIN	For oncological treatment by those experienced
DOXORUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics	For oncological treatment by those experienced

Lipid formulation	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics->DOXORUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE	<p>In patients with metastatic breast cancer who fulfil the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Over 65 years of age</li> <li>◆ Prior anthracycline exposure in the adjuvant/ neo-adjuvant context</li> <li>◆ Prior chest wall radiation to the heart</li> </ul> <p>Myocet® is used as an alternative to docetaxel in these patients.</p>
Myocet®	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics->DOXORUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE->Lipid formulation	Myocet® is included in the latest <a href="#">pan-Birmingham Cancer Network formulary</a> and will be funded for <u>approved indications only</u>
EPIRUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics	For oncological treatment by those experienced
IDARUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics	For oncological treatment by those experienced. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a> <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
MITOMYCIN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics	For oncological treatment by those experienced or ophthalmology consultants <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Mitomycin C Kyowa®	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics->MITOMYCIN	For oncological treatment by those experienced or ophthalmology consultants
MITOXANTRONE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics	For oncological treatment by those experienced
Mitoxantrone	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics->MITOXANTRONE	For oncological treatment by those experienced
PIXANTRONE	NICE-approved	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.2 Anthracyclines and other cytotoxic antibiotics	Pixantrone will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro</a>
AZACITIDINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	Treatment by consultant haematologists in accordance with the NICR guidelines and criteria
CAPECITABINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	For treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a> <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
CLADRIBINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	For oncological treatment by those experienced

CLOFARABINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	In the treatment of ALL in paediatric patients <21 yrs="" who=""> relapsed or are refractory after receiving at least two prior regimens and where there is no other treatment option. Treatment is restricted to patients in whom there is an intention to proceed to stem transplantation and who have had one previous transplant. </21>
CYTARABINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	For oncological treatment by those experienced
Cytarabine	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites->CYTARABINE	For oncological treatment by those experienced
FLUDARABINE PHOSPHATE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria  This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
FLUOROURACIL	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	For oncological treatment by those experienced or ophthalmology consultants
Fluorouracil	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites->FLUOROURACIL	For oncological treatment by those experienced or ophthalmology consultants
GEMCITABINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
MERCAPTOPYRINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	For oncological treatment by those experienced. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
METHOTREXATE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	For oncological treatment, or for immunological therapy by those experienced - only the 2.5mg tablets are stocked. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a> The dose is usually weekly <a href="#">NPSA improving compliance with oral methotrexate guidelines</a>
Methotrexate	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites->METHOTREXATE	For oncological treatment, or for immunological therapy by those experienced
PEMETREXED	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
TIOGUANINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.3 Antimetabolites	This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
ETOPOSIDE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.4 Vinca alkaloids and etoposide	For oncological treatment by those experienced. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
Etoposide	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.4 Vinca alkaloids and etoposide->ETOPOSIDE	For oncological treatment by those experienced
VINBLASTINE SULFATE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.4 Vinca alkaloids and etoposide	For oncological treatment by those experienced

Vinblastine	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.4 Vinca alkaloids and etoposide->VINBLASTINE SULFATE	For oncological treatment by those experienced
VINCRIStINE SULFATE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.4 Vinca alkaloids and etoposide	For oncological treatment by those experienced
Vincristine	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.4 Vinca alkaloids and etoposide->VINCRIStINE SULFATE	For oncological treatment by those experienced <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
VINOReLBINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.4 Vinca alkaloids and etoposide	NICE - metastatic breast cancer and NSCLC. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a> The capsules are non-formulary
BEVACIZUMAB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Bevacizumab	In the formulary of the Cancer Drugs Fund. The <a href="#">paperwork</a> must be completed before prescription. Usage outside the indication out in the CDF is <u>non-formulary</u>
BOrtEZOMIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Bortezomib	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
CETUXIMAB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Cetuximab	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
CRISANTASPASE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Crisantaspase	For oncological treatment by those experienced
DACARBAZINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Dacarbazine and temozolomide	For oncological treatment by those experienced
Dacarbazine	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Dacarbazine and temozolomide->DACARBAZINE	For oncological treatment by those experienced
TEMOZOLOMIDE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Dacarbazine and temozolomide	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria  This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
HYDROXYCARBAMIDE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Hydroxycarbamide	For oncological treatment by those experienced. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
Hydroxycarbamide	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Hydroxycarbamide->HYDROXYCARBAMIDE	For oncological treatment by those experienced
IPILIMUMAB	NICE-approved	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Ipilimumab	Ipilimumab will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro</a>
PENTOSTATIN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Pentostatin	Hairy cell leukaemia only!
CARBOPLATIN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Platinum compounds	For oncological treatment by those experienced

Carboplatin	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Platinum compounds->CARBOPLATIN	For oncological treatment by those experienced
CISPLATIN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Platinum compounds	For oncological treatment by those experienced
Cisplatin	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Platinum compounds->CISPLATIN	For oncological treatment by those experienced
OXALIPLATIN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Platinum compounds	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
PROCARBAZINE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Procarbazine	For oncological treatment by those experienced. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
Procarbazine	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Procarbazine->PROCARBAZINE	For oncological treatment by those experienced
AFATINIB	NICE-approved	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	Afatinib will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro form</a>
AXITINIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	In the formulary of the Cancer Drugs Fund. The <a href="#">paperwork</a> must be completed before prescription. Usage outside the indication out in the CDF is <a href="#">non-formulary</a>
CRIZOTINIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	In the formulary of the Cancer Drugs Fund. The <a href="#">paperwork</a> must be completed before prescription. Usage outside the indication out in the CDF is <a href="#">non-formulary</a>
DASATINIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	For patients who responded to imatinib but have become resistant. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a> <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
ERLOTINIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	Only to be used in patients who strictly meet the NICE criteria. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a> <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
EVEROLIMUS	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	On the pan-Birmingham Cancer Network formulary and restricted to those indications which will be funded only
GEFITINIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	For first-line treatment of locally advanced or metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer in patients who meet <a href="#">NICE guidance in TA</a> ONLY
IDELALISIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	On the Cancer Drugs Fund <a href="#">list</a> . Requires Blueteq <a href="#">approval</a> .

IMATINIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
NILOTINIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
PAZOPANIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	Treatment in accordance with the NICE guidelines and criteria, or in accordance with the pan-Birmingham Network formulary
RUXOLITINIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	Only for the indications listed in the Cancer Drugs Fund formulary by Consultant Oncologist/Haematologist - see <a href="http://www.england.nhs.uk/ourwork/pe/cdf/">http://www.england.nhs.uk/ourwork/pe/cdf/</a>
SORAFENIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	Consultant oncologists for patients who have failed or are intolerant of interferon and other protein kinase inhibitors. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
SUNITINIB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
VEMURAFENIB	NICE-approved	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Protein kinase inhibitors	Vemurafenib will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
CABAZITAXEL	NICE-approved	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Taxanes	For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient. For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
DOCETAXEL	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Taxanes	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
PACLITAXEL	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Taxanes	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
Paclitaxel	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Taxanes->PACLITAXEL	NICE - NSCLC, ovarian and metastatic breast cancer --- Relapsed metastatic germ cell tumors -- Relapsed chemo sensitive endometrial tumors -- In combination with a platinum in head and neck tumors -- In neo-adjuvant or adjuvant breast cancer patients having an inadequate response to anthracycline based therapy
IRINOTECAN HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Topoisomerase I inhibitors	In combination with 5FU for first line metastatic colorectal cancer, in patients with high volume disease
TOPOTECAN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Topoisomerase I inhibitors	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
TRABECTEDIN	NICE-approved	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Trabectedin	Trabectedin will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>

TRASTUZUMAB	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Trastuzumab	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
TRETINOIN	Restricted	8.1 Cytotoxic drugs->8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs->Tretinoin	For oncological treatment by those experienced
Antiproliferative immunosuppressants	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response	
AZATHIOPRINE	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.1 Antiproliferative immunosuppressants	For oncological treatment, or for immunological therapy by those experienced
Azathioprine	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.1 Antiproliferative immunosuppressants->AZATHIOPRINE	For oncological treatment, or for immunological therapy by those experienced
MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.1 Antiproliferative immunosuppressants	For transplant rejection, treatment of SLE by Consultant Rheumatologists according to protocol, or other uses agreed by DTC N.B. funding has been agreed with HoB and Sandwell PCT <a href="#">Drug Safety Update</a> Mycophenolate mofetil (CellCept) and mycophenolic acid: risk of hypogammaglobulinaemia and risk of bronchiectasis
Corticosteroids and other immunosuppressants	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response	Thalidomide - for oncological treatment or for immunological therapy by those experienced
CICLOSPORIN	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.2 Corticosteroids and other immunosuppressants	For transplant rejection or licensed uses by dermatology, ophthalmology, and rheumatology consultants - all other use requires approval of the DTC Refractory Ulcerative Colitis: Child 3-18 years initially 0.5-1mg/kg twice daily; dose adjusted according to blood-ciclosporin concentration and response. <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Capimune®	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.2 Corticosteroids and other immunosuppressants->CICLOSPORIN	
Neoral®	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.2 Corticosteroids and other immunosuppressants->CICLOSPORIN	For new patients, Capimune is the cheapest brand
TACROLIMUS	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.2 Corticosteroids and other immunosuppressants	For transplant rejection or uses agreed by DTC <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a> <b>See <a href="#">this safety information</a> from the MHRA.</b> <b>The recommendation is that tacrolimus should be prescribed by brand</b>
Anti-lymphocyte monoclonal antibodies	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response	
OBINUTUZUMAB	NICE-approved	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.3 Anti-lymphocyte monoclonal antibodies	



RITUXIMAB	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.3 Anti-lymphocyte monoclonal antibodies	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria <a href="#">Dear Healthcare professional letter sent by manufacturer in November 2009 regarding progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy</a>
Other immunomodulating drugs	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response	
INTERFERON ALFA	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.4 Other immunomodulating drugs->Interferon alfa	For oncological/haematological treatment by those experienced check which brand or strength is available <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Roferon-A®	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.4 Other immunomodulating drugs->Interferon alfa->INTERFERON ALFA	Only the 18 megaunit prefilled syringe is stocked. All other strengths are non-formulary
PEGINTERFERON ALFA	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.4 Other immunomodulating drugs->Interferon alfa	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUÉRIN	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.4 Other immunomodulating drugs->BCG bladder instillation	For oncological treatment by those experienced
DIMETHYL FUMARATE	NICE-approved	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.4 Other immunomodulating drugs->Dimethyl fumarate	Dimethyl fumarate will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via <a href="#">pro forma</a>
FINGOLIMOD	NICE-approved	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.4 Other immunomodulating drugs->Fingolimod	Fingolimod will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
LENALIDOMIDE	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.4 Other immunomodulating drugs->Lenalidomide, pomalidomide, and thalidomide	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
THALIDOMIDE	Restricted	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.4 Other immunomodulating drugs->Lenalidomide, pomalidomide, and thalidomide	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria
MIFAMURTIDE	NICE-approved	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.4 Other immunomodulating drugs->Mifamurtide	Mifamurtide will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
NATALIZUMAB	NICE-approved	8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response->8.2.4 Other immunomodulating drugs->Natalizumab	Natalizumab will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
Oestrogens	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease	
DIETHYLSTILBESTROL	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.1 Oestrogens	For oncological treatment by those experienced <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Diethylstilbestrol	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.1 Oestrogens->DIETHYLSTILBESTROL	For oncological treatment by those experienced



ETHINYLESTRADIOL	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.1 Oestrogens	Consultants in medicine and paediatrics with special interest in diabetes and endocrinology
Progestogens	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease	
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.2 Progestogens	For oncological treatment by those experienced, gynaecology <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
MEGESTROL ACETATE	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.2 Progestogens	For oncological treatment by those experienced
NORETHISTERONE	On Formulary	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.2 Progestogens	
Androgens	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease	
Breast cancer	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists	
ANASTROZOLE	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.1 Breast cancer	Second line, for use by medical and surgical Oncology consultants in line with NICE guidelines
EXEMESTANE	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.1 Breast cancer	Second line, for use by medical and surgical Oncology consultants in line with NICE guidelines
LETROZOLE	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.1 Breast cancer	Second line, for use by medical and surgical Oncology consultants
TAMOXIFEN	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.1 Breast cancer	For oncological treatment, or for immunological therapy by those experienced
Tamoxifen	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.1 Breast cancer->TAMOXIFEN	For oncological treatment, or for immunological therapy by those experienced
Prostate Cancer	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists	
GOSERELIN	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Gonadorelin analogues	Leuprorelin is the first-choice treatment for prostate cancer 3.6 mg - Shared care with GP's
Zoladex®	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Gonadorelin analogues->GOSERELIN	3.6 mg - for breast cancer For prostate cancer, leuprorelin is first-line
Zoladex® LA	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Gonadorelin analogues->GOSERELIN	For second-line use in prostate cancer, leuprorelin is the first-line treatment

LEUPRORELIN ACETATE	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Gonadorelin analogues	For oncological treatment by those experienced
Prostap® SR DCS	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Gonadorelin analogues->LEUPRORELIN ACETATE	First-line for prostate cancer
Prostap® 3 DCS	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Gonadorelin analogues->LEUPRORELIN ACETATE	First-line for prostate cancer
TRIPTORELIN	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Gonadorelin analogues	for use in precocious puberty only <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
ABIRATERONE ACETATE	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Anti-androgens	Restricted to patients to satisfy the requirements of the NICE guideline
BICALUTAMIDE	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Anti-androgens	For oncological treatment by those experienced
CYPROTERONE ACETATE	On Formulary	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Anti-androgens	
Cyproterone Acetate	On Formulary	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Anti-androgens->CYPROTERONE ACETATE	
ENZALUTAMIDE	NICE-approved	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Anti-androgens	Enzalutamide will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">forma</a>
FLUTAMIDE	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Anti-androgens	For oncological treatment by those experienced
Flutamide	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Anti-androgens->FLUTAMIDE	For oncological treatment by those experienced
DEGARELIX	NICE-approved	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.2 Prostate Cancer->Gonadotrophin-releasing hormone antagonists	Please gain <a href="#">Blueteq</a> approval prior to prescribing

Somatostatin analogues	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists	
LANREOTIDE	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.3 Somatostatin analogues	For treatment of endocrine neoplasia as agreed by DTC Only the Autogel is stocked, the LA preparation is non-formulary <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
OCTREOTIDE	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.3 Somatostatin analogues	For oncological treatment by those experienced <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Depot preparation	Restricted	8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease->8.3.4 Hormone antagonists->8.3.4.3 Somatostatin analogues->OCTREOTIDE	For treatment of endocrine neoplasia as agreed by DTC
FERROUS SULFATE	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias->9.1.1.1 Oral iron	
Ferrous Sulfate	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias->9.1.1.1 Oral iron->FERROUS SULFATE	
Ferrograd Folic®	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias->9.1.1.1 Oral iron->FERROUS SULFATE->With folic acid	
FERROUS FUMARATE	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias->9.1.1.1 Oral iron	Tablets only
SODIUM FEREDETATE	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias->9.1.1.1 Oral iron	
Sytron®	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias->9.1.1.1 Oral iron->SODIUM FEREDETATE	
Parenteral iron	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias	Iron dextran (CosmoFer®)
FERRIC CARBOXYMALTOSE	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias->9.1.1.2 Parenteral iron	
IRON DEXTRAN	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias->9.1.1.2 Parenteral iron	
CosmoFer®	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias->9.1.1.2 Parenteral iron->IRON DEXTRAN	
IRON SUCROSE	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias->9.1.1.2 Parenteral iron	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.2 Drugs used in megaloblastic anaemias	

Hydroxocobalamin	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.2 Drugs used in megaloblastic anaemias->HYDROXOCOBALAMIN	
FOLIC ACID	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.2 Drugs used in megaloblastic anaemias	
Folic Acid	On Formulary	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.2 Drugs used in megaloblastic anaemias->FOLIC ACID	5 mg tablets only
DARBEPOETIN ALFA	Restricted	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.3 Drugs used in hypoplastic, haemolytic, and renal anaemias->Erythropoietins	Treatment by Consultant Oncologists, Haematologists or Nephrologists in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria Darbepoetin is the long-acting first line agent.
EPOETIN ALFA, BETA, and ZETA	Restricted	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.3 Drugs used in hypoplastic, haemolytic, and renal anaemias->Erythropoietins	Treatment by Consultant Oncologists or Haematologists in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria Darbepoetin is the long-acting first line agent.
DEFERIPRONE	Restricted	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.3 Drugs used in hypoplastic, haemolytic, and renal anaemias->Iron overload	when Desferrioxamine is contra-indicated
DEFERRIOXAMINE MESILATE	Restricted	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.3 Drugs used in hypoplastic, haemolytic, and renal anaemias->Iron overload	Iron poisoning, transfusion-dependent thalassaemia and overload
Desferrioxamine mesilate	Restricted	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.3 Drugs used in hypoplastic, haemolytic, and renal anaemias->Iron overload->DEFERRIOXAMINE MESILATE	Iron poisoning and overload
ELTROMBOPAG	NICE-approved	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.4 Drugs used in platelet disorders->Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient. For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
ROMIPLOSTIM	NICE-approved	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.4 Drugs used in platelet disorders->Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient. For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
FILGRASTIM	Restricted	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.6 Drugs used in neutropenia	Haematology/Oncology Use the biosimilar product (Zarzio®) in new patients
Zarzio®	Restricted	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.6 Drugs used in neutropenia->FILGRASTIM	
LENOGRASTIM	Restricted	9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders->9.1.6 Drugs used in neutropenia	For bone marrow or stem cell transplantation <u>only</u> . For all other indications use Zarzio®

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.1 Oral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.1.1 Oral potassium	
Kay-Cee-L®	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.1 Oral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.1.1 Oral potassium->POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	
Sando-K®	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.1 Oral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.1.1 Oral potassium->POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	
POLYSTYRENE SULFONATE RESINS	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.1 Oral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.1.1 Oral potassium->Management of hyperkalaemia	
Calcium Resonium®	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.1 Oral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.1.1 Oral potassium->Management of hyperkalaemia->POLYSTYRENE SULFONATE RESINS	
SODIUM CHLORIDE	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.1 Oral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.1.2 Oral sodium and water	
Slow Sodium®	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.1 Oral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.1.2 Oral sodium and water->SODIUM CHLORIDE	
ORAL REHYDRATION SALTS (ORS)	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.1 Oral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.1.2 Oral sodium and water->Oral rehydration therapy (ORT)	
Dioralyte®	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.1 Oral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.1.2 Oral sodium and water->Oral rehydration therapy (ORT)->ORAL REHYDRATION SALTS (ORS)->UK formulations	
SODIUM BICARBONATE	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.1 Oral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.1.3 Oral bicarbonate	Only the 500mg capsules are in the formulary - all other preparations are non-formulary
Sodium Bicarbonate	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.1 Oral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.1.3 Oral bicarbonate->SODIUM BICARBONATE	Capsules only
SODIUM CHLORIDE	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous sodium	
Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous sodium->SODIUM CHLORIDE	

Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous sodium->SODIUM CHLORIDE->With other ingredients	
Ringer's Solution for Injection	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous sodium->SODIUM CHLORIDE->With other ingredients	
Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, Compound	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous sodium->SODIUM CHLORIDE->With other ingredients	
GLUCOSE	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous glucose	
Glucose Intravenous Infusion	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous glucose->GLUCOSE	
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous potassium	
Potassium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous potassium->POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	
Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous potassium->POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	
Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride, and Glucose Intravenous Infusion	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous potassium->POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	
Potassium Chloride Concentrate, Sterile	Restricted	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Intravenous potassium->POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	NNU only
SODIUM BICARBONATE	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Bicarbonate and lactate	
Sodium Bicarbonate Intravenous Infusion	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Bicarbonate and lactate->SODIUM BICARBONATE	

Water for Injections	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.1 Electrolytes and water->Water	
ALBUMIN SOLUTION	On Formulary	9.2 Fluids and electrolytes->9.2.2 Parenteral preparations for fluid and electrolyte imbalance->9.2.2.2 Plasma and plasma substitutes	from bloodbank
Addiphos®	Restricted	9.3 Intravenous nutrition->Supplementary preparations	TPN, CCS and Hypophosphataemia - order in CD book!
Additrace®	Restricted	9.3 Intravenous nutrition->Supplementary preparations	
Peditrace®	Restricted	9.3 Intravenous nutrition->Supplementary preparations	
Solivito N®	Restricted	9.3 Intravenous nutrition->Supplementary preparations	
Vitlipid N®	Restricted	9.3 Intravenous nutrition->Supplementary preparations	
CALCIUM SALTS	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium->9.5.1.1 Calcium supplements	
Adcal®	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium->9.5.1.1 Calcium supplements->CALCIUM SALTS->Oral preparations	
Calcichew®	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium->9.5.1.1 Calcium supplements->CALCIUM SALTS->Oral preparations	
Sandocal®	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium->9.5.1.1 Calcium supplements->CALCIUM SALTS->Oral preparations	
Calcium Gluconate	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium->9.5.1.1 Calcium supplements->CALCIUM SALTS->Parenteral preparations	
Calcium Chloride	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium->9.5.1.1 Calcium supplements->CALCIUM SALTS->Parenteral preparations	
CINACALCET	Restricted	9.5 Minerals->9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium->9.5.1.2 Hypercalcaemia and hypercalciuria	Treatment in accordance with NICE guidelines and criteria. Cinacalcet will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
Magnesium	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium	Magnesium glycerophosphate available for Hypomagnesaemia
MAGNESIUM ASPARTATE	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium->9.5.1.3 Magnesium	
MAGNESIUM SULFATE	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium->9.5.1.3 Magnesium	
Magnesium Sulfate Injection, BP	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium->9.5.1.3 Magnesium->MAGNESIUM SULFATE	
Phosphate supplements	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.2 Phosphorus	CORRECTION ! In critically ill patients, the dose of phosphate can be increased up to 500 micromol/kg (approx. 30 mmol in adult) infused over 6-12 hours, according to severity.
Phosphate-Sandoz®	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.2 Phosphorus->9.5.2.1 Phosphate supplements	

CALCIUM SALTS	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.2 Phosphorus->9.5.2.2 Phosphate-binding agents	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Adcal®	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.2 Phosphorus->9.5.2.2 Phosphate-binding agents->CALCIUM SALTS	
Calcium-500	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.2 Phosphorus->9.5.2.2 Phosphate-binding agents->CALCIUM SALTS	
Phosex®	Restricted	9.5 Minerals->9.5.2 Phosphorus->9.5.2.2 Phosphate-binding agents->CALCIUM SALTS	Consultant nephrologists
SEVELAMER CARBONATE	Restricted	9.5 Minerals->9.5.2 Phosphorus->9.5.2.2 Phosphate-binding agents	Consultant nephrologists in patients who satisfy the criteria in the pro-forma . <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
ZINC SULFATE	Restricted	9.5 Minerals->9.5.4 Zinc	TPN and Poisons Unit
Zinc Sulfate	On Formulary	9.5 Minerals->9.5.4 Zinc->ZINC SULFATE	
Vitamins A and D	Restricted	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.1 Vitamin A->VITAMIN A	Oral drops 5000IU - NNU
RIBOFLAVIN	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.2 Vitamin B group	
THIAMINE	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.2 Vitamin B group	
Thiamine	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.2 Vitamin B group->THIAMINE	
Pabrinex®	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.2 Vitamin B group->THIAMINE	
PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.2 Vitamin B group	
Pyridoxine	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.2 Vitamin B group->PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
Vitamin B Tablets, Compound, Strong	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.2 Vitamin B group->Oral vitamin B complex preparations	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
ASCORBIC ACID	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.3 Vitamin C	
Ascorbic Acid	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.3 Vitamin C->ASCORBIC ACID	
ERGOCALCIFEROL	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.4 Vitamin D	
Calcium and Ergocalciferol	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.4 Vitamin D->ERGOCALCIFEROL->With calcium	
Ergocalciferol	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.4 Vitamin D->ERGOCALCIFEROL->Pharmacological strengths	
ALFACALCIDOL	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.4 Vitamin D	
Alfacalcidol	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.4 Vitamin D->ALFACALCIDOL	



COLECALCIFEROL	Restricted	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.4 Vitamin D	See the Trust guideline Vitamin D and Bone Health: A Practical Clinical Guideline for Patient Management For Adults and Children for guidance on prescribing vitamin D supplements  Oral drops 3000 IU are restricted to NNU
Fultium-D3®	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.4 Vitamin D->COLECALCIFEROL	
Adcal-D3®	Restricted	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.4 Vitamin D->COLECALCIFEROL->With calcium	The Dissolve tablets are restricted to patients who cannot swallow the chewable tablets.  The Caplets are for general use. The chewable tablets are <u>non-formulary</u>
Vitamin E	Restricted	9.6 Vitamins	Second line - Tocopherol preparations on named patient basis
ALPHA TOCOPHERYL ACETATE	Restricted	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.5 Vitamin E	
Vitamin E Suspension	Restricted	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.5 Vitamin E->ALPHA TOCOPHERYL ACETATE	NNU and Paediatrics
MENADIOL SODIUM PHOSPHATE	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.6 Vitamin K	
Menadiol Phosphate	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.6 Vitamin K->MENADIOL SODIUM PHOSPHATE	
PHYTOMENADIONE	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.6 Vitamin K	
Konakion® MM	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.6 Vitamin K->PHYTOMENADIONE->Colloidal formulation	
Konakion® MM Paediatric	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.6 Vitamin K->PHYTOMENADIONE->Colloidal formulation	
Multivitamin preparations	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins	Oral tablets for use in children and adults
Abidec®	On Formulary	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.7 Multivitamin preparations	
Dalivit®	Restricted	9.6 Vitamins->9.6.7 Multivitamin preparations	only if Abidec not available
PENICILLAMINE	Restricted	9.8 Metabolic disorders->9.8.1 Drugs used in metabolic disorders->Wilson's disease	Wilson's disease
TRIENTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	9.8 Metabolic disorders->9.8.1 Drugs used in metabolic disorders->Wilson's disease	Wilson's disease
Trientine Dihydrochloride	Restricted	9.8 Metabolic disorders->9.8.1 Drugs used in metabolic disorders->Wilson's disease->TRIENTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE	Wilson's disease
Carnitine deficiency	Restricted	9.8 Metabolic disorders->9.8.1 Drugs used in metabolic disorders	Endocrinology,consultant paediatricians
LEVOCARNITINE	Restricted	9.8 Metabolic disorders->9.8.1 Drugs used in metabolic disorders->Carnitine deficiency	Endocrinology,consultant paediatricians <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>

SODIUM PHENYLBUTYRATE	Restricted	9.8 Metabolic disorders->9.8.1 Drugs used in metabolic disorders->Urea cycle disorders	consultant paediatricians in emergency situations <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
CELECOXIB	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	Consultants
DICLOFENAC SODIUM	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	Injection restricted to Theatres, ITU and pain team Oral restricted to second line use in patients for whom naproxen is not satisfactory
Diclofenac Sodium	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs->DICLOFENAC SODIUM	Injection restricted to ITU, theatres and pain team Oral restricted to second-line use in patients for whom naproxen is not satisfactory
Arthrotec®	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs->DICLOFENAC SODIUM->With misoprostol	Oral restricted to second-line use in patients for whom naproxen is not satisfactory
ETODOLAC	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	
Lodine SR®	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs->ETODOLAC->Modified release	
FLURBIPROFEN	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	Birmingham eye centre only
Flurbiprofen	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs->FLURBIPROFEN	Birmingham eye centre only
IBUPROFEN	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	oro-dispersable tablets available (Melts) <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Ibuprofen	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs->IBUPROFEN	oro-dispersable tablets available (Melts)
INDOMETACIN	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	
Indometacin	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs->INDOMETACIN	
MEFENAMIC ACID	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	Gynaecology
Mefenamic Acid	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs->MEFENAMIC ACID	Gynaecology
MELOXICAM	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	Rheumatology, short term use
NABUMETONE	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	

Nabumetone	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs->NABUMETONE	
NAPROXEN	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	First choice in patients requiring a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory and for whom ibuprofen is insufficient
Naproxen	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs->NAPROXEN	First choice in patients requiring a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory and for whom ibuprofen is insufficient
PIROXICAM	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	use ibuprofen melts -- Feldene Melts Paediatricians only
Feldene®	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs->PIROXICAM	Feldene Melts Paediatricians only
LOCAL CORTICOSTEROID INJECTIONS	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.2 Corticosteroids->10.1.2.2 Local corticosteroid injections	
Hydrocortisone acetate	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.2 Corticosteroids->10.1.2.2 Local corticosteroid injections->LOCAL CORTICOSTEROID INJECTIONS	
Hydrocortistab®	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.2 Corticosteroids->10.1.2.2 Local corticosteroid injections->LOCAL CORTICOSTEROID INJECTIONS->Hydrocortisone acetate	
Methylprednisolone acetate	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.2 Corticosteroids->10.1.2.2 Local corticosteroid injections->LOCAL CORTICOSTEROID INJECTIONS	
Depo-Medrone®	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.2 Corticosteroids->10.1.2.2 Local corticosteroid injections->LOCAL CORTICOSTEROID INJECTIONS->Methylprednisolone acetate	
Triamcinolone acetonide	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.2 Corticosteroids->10.1.2.2 Local corticosteroid injections->LOCAL CORTICOSTEROID INJECTIONS	
SODIUM AUROTHIOMALATE	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Gold	Rheumatology
Myocrisin®	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Gold->SODIUM AUROTHIOMALATE	Rheumatology
PENICILLAMINE	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Penicillamine	Rheumatology, Wilson's disease

Penicillamine	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Penicillamine->PENICILLAMINE	Rheumatology, Wilson's disease
HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE SULFATE	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Antimalarials	
AZATHIOPRINE	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Drugs affecting the immune response	for oncology treatment and for immunological therapy by those experienced
CICLOSPORIN	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Drugs affecting the immune response	For transplant rejection or licensed uses by dermatology, ophthalmology, and rheumatology consultants - all other use requires approval of the DTC
LEFLUNOMIDE	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Drugs affecting the immune response	Consultant Rheumatologists
METHOTREXATE	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Drugs affecting the immune response	For oncological treatment or for immunological therapy by those experienced - 2.5mg tablets stocked only!  This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a> The usual dose is weekly <a href="#">NPSA improving compliance with oral methotrexate guidelines</a>
Methotrexate	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Drugs affecting the immune response->METHOTREXATE	For oncological treatment or for immunological therapy by those experienced - 2.5mg tablets stocked only!
ABATACEPT	NICE-approved	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Cytokine modulators	Abatcept will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use via this <a href="#">pro forma</a> . Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients will require a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> .
ADALIMUMAB	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Cytokine modulators	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.  For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.  For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
CERTOLIZUMAB PEGOL	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Cytokine modulators	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.  For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.  For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .

ETANERCEPT	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Cytokine modulators	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
GOLIMUMAB	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Cytokine modulators	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
INFLIXIMAB	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Cytokine modulators	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
RITUXIMAB	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Cytokine modulators	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
TOCILIZUMAB	NICE-approved	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Cytokine modulators	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
USTEKINUMAB	NICE-approved	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Cytokine modulators	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
SULFASALAZINE	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Sulfasalazine	
Sulfasalazine	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.3 Drugs that suppress the rheumatic disease process->Sulfasalazine->SULFASALAZINE	
COLCHICINE	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.4 Gout and cytotoxic-induced hyperuricaemia->Acute attacks of gout	

Colchicine	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.4 Gout and cytotoxic-induced hyperuricaemia->Acute attacks of gout->COLCHICINE	
ALLOPURINOL	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.4 Gout and cytotoxic-induced hyperuricaemia->Long-term control of gout	
Allopurinol	On Formulary	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.4 Gout and cytotoxic-induced hyperuricaemia->Long-term control of gout->ALLOPURINOL	
FEBUXOSTAT	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.4 Gout and cytotoxic-induced hyperuricaemia->Long-term control of gout	Treatment by Consultant rheumatologists in accordance with the NICE guidelines and criteria
RASBURICASE	Restricted	10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout->10.1.4 Gout and cytotoxic-induced hyperuricaemia->Hyperuricaemia associated with cytotoxic drugs	named patients only
NEOSTIGMINE	Restricted	10.2 Drugs used in neuromuscular disorders->10.2.1 Drugs that enhance neuromuscular transmission->Anticholinesterases	Theatres
Neostigmine	Restricted	10.2 Drugs used in neuromuscular disorders->10.2.1 Drugs that enhance neuromuscular transmission->Anticholinesterases->NEOSTIGMINE	Theatres
PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE	Restricted	10.2 Drugs used in neuromuscular disorders->10.2.1 Drugs that enhance neuromuscular transmission->Anticholinesterases	Neurology
BACLOFEN	On Formulary	10.2 Drugs used in neuromuscular disorders->10.2.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants	
Baclofen	On Formulary	10.2 Drugs used in neuromuscular disorders->10.2.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants->BACLOFEN	
DANTROLENE SODIUM	On Formulary	10.2 Drugs used in neuromuscular disorders->10.2.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
DIAZEPAM	On Formulary	10.2 Drugs used in neuromuscular disorders->10.2.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants	
TIZANIDINE	Restricted	10.2 Drugs used in neuromuscular disorders->10.2.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants	Consultant neurologists and those with special interest in stroke or neurodisability
Tizanidine	Restricted	10.2 Drugs used in neuromuscular disorders->10.2.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants->TIZANIDINE	Consultant neurologists and those with special interest in stroke or neurodisability
QUININE	On Formulary	10.2 Drugs used in neuromuscular disorders->10.2.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants->Nocturnal leg cramps	

HYALURONIDASE	On Formulary	10.3 Drugs for the treatment of soft-tissue disorders and topical pain relief->10.3.1 Enzymes->Hyaluronidase	
Capsaicin	Restricted	10.3 Drugs for the treatment of soft-tissue disorders and topical pain relief->10.3.2 Rubefacients, topical NSAIDs, capsaicin, and poultices	Rheumatology, Pain team
Zacin®	Restricted	10.3 Drugs for the treatment of soft-tissue disorders and topical pain relief->10.3.2 Rubefacients, topical NSAIDs, capsaicin, and poultices->Capsaicin	Rheumatology, Pain team
Axsain®	Restricted	10.3 Drugs for the treatment of soft-tissue disorders and topical pain relief->10.3.2 Rubefacients, topical NSAIDs, capsaicin, and poultices->Capsaicin	Rheumatology, Pain team
AZITHROMYCIN DIHYDRATE	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials	Consultant ophthalmologists for the treatment of chlamydial infections only
CHLORAMPHENICOL	On Formulary	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials	
Chloramphenicol	On Formulary	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials->CHLORAMPHENICOL	
Single use	On Formulary	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials->CHLORAMPHENICOL	
Minims® Chloramphenicol	On Formulary	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials->CHLORAMPHENICOL->Single use	
CIPROFLOXACIN	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials	Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection in the eye and ear
Ciloxan®	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials->CIPROFLOXACIN	
FUSIDIC ACID	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials	second line for conjunctivitis
Fucithalmic®	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials->FUSIDIC ACID	
GENTAMICIN	On Formulary	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials	1.5% eye drops restricted for use in Corneal abscess only
Genticin®	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials->GENTAMICIN	G. Gentamicin 1.5% (Preservative free) is an unlicensed medicine; restricted for use in corneal abcess only when prescribed/recommended by an ophthalmologist, only preservative free drops are stocked in the trust. (insert link to Topical Ophthalmic antimicrobial preparations formulary here). Prescribe in-house, not on FP10HP.
LEVOFLOXACIN	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials	Consultant ophthalmologists in patients undergoing surgical procedures who are allergic to chloramphenicol Consultant ophthalmologists in patients undergoing intravitreal injections who are allergic to chloramphenicol and allergic to/intolerant of preservatives
Oftaquix®	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials->LEVOFLOXACIN	

OFLOXACIN	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials	Not be used for the treatment of bacterial conjunctivitis
Exocin®	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials->OFLOXACIN	
PROPAMIDINE ISETIONATE	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.1 Antibacterials	Acanthamoeba keratitis infection
ACICLOVIR	On Formulary	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.3 Antivirals	
Zovirax®	On Formulary	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.3 Antivirals->ACICLOVIR	
GANCICLOVIR	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.3 Antivirals	Second line agent for patients non-responsive to or intolerant of aciclovir
Virgan®	Restricted	11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations->11.3.3 Antivirals->GANCICLOVIR	
BETAMETHASONE	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids	
DEXAMETHASONE	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids	
Minims® Dexamethasone	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids->DEXAMETHASONE->Single use	
Maxitrol®	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids->DEXAMETHASONE->With antibacterials	
FLUOROMETHOLONE	Restricted	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids	Second line for patients who have experienced rise in intraocular pressure with other corticosteroids
LOTEPREDNOL ETABONATE	Restricted	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids	second line for patients who have experienced rise in intraocular pressure with other corticosteroids
PREDNISOLONE	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids	For licensed preparations see below <b>G. prednisolone 0.1% (preserved)</b> is an unlicensed medicine; restricted to ophthalmologist/ophthalmologist advice. Prescribe in-house, not on FP10HP
Predsol®	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids->PREDNISOLONE	
Pred Forte®	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids->PREDNISOLONE	
Minims® Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids->PREDNISOLONE->Single use	
DEXAMETHASONE	Restricted	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids->Intravitreal corticosteroids	Treatment by consultant ophthalmologists in accordance with the NICE guidelines and criteria



Ozurdex®	Restricted	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids->Intravitreal corticosteroids->DEXAMETHASONE	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient. For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
FLUOCINOLONE ACETONIDE	NICE-approved	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.1 Corticosteroids->Intravitreal corticosteroids	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient. For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
NEDOCROMIL SODIUM	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.2 Other anti-inflammatory preparations	
OLOPATADINE	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.2 Other anti-inflammatory preparations	
SODIUM CROMOGLICATE	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.2 Other anti-inflammatory preparations	
Sodium Cromoglicate	On Formulary	11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations->11.4.2 Other anti-inflammatory preparations->SODIUM CROMOGLICATE	
ATROPINE SULFATE	On Formulary	11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics->Antimuscarinics	
Atropine	On Formulary	11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics->Antimuscarinics->ATROPINE SULFATE	
Minims® Atropine Sulphate	On Formulary	11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics->Antimuscarinics->ATROPINE SULFATE->Single use	
CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics->Antimuscarinics	
Mydrilate®	On Formulary	11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics->Antimuscarinics->CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE	
Minims® Cyclopentolate Hydrochloride	On Formulary	11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics->Antimuscarinics->CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE->Single use	
TROPICAMIDE	On Formulary	11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics->Antimuscarinics	
Mydracyl®	On Formulary	11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics->Antimuscarinics->TROPICAMIDE	
Minims® Tropicamide	On Formulary	11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics->Antimuscarinics->TROPICAMIDE->Single use	
PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics->Sympathomimetics	

Minims® Phenylephrine Hydrochloride	On Formulary	11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics->Sympathomimetics->PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE->Single use	
BETAXOLOL	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Beta-blockers	Ophthalmic suspension 0.25% only, <u>all</u> other preparations are non-formulary <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Betoptic®	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Beta-blockers->BETAXOLOL	Only the <u>0.25% suspension</u> is available in the formulary
CARTEOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Beta-blockers	second line Consultants only
Teoptic®	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Beta-blockers->CARTEOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE	
TIMOLOL	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Beta-blockers	
Timolol	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Beta-blockers->TIMOLOL	
Once-daily preparations	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Beta-blockers->TIMOLOL	as per eye glaucoma protocol
Timoptol®-LA	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Beta-blockers->TIMOLOL->Once-daily preparations	
With brimonidine	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Beta-blockers->TIMOLOL	second line as per eye glaucoma protocol
With dorzolamide	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Beta-blockers->TIMOLOL	second line after Brinzolamide as per eye glaucoma protocol
With latanoprost	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Beta-blockers->TIMOLOL	second line as per eye glaucoma protocol
BIMATOPROST	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Prostaglandin analogues and prostamides	Second line as per eye glaucoma protocol. The 300 micrograms/ml strength is being discontinued. Prescribers may prescribe the 150 micrograms/ml as a temporary measure while patients are reviewed for alternative treatment options.
Lumigan®	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Prostaglandin analogues and prostamides->BIMATOPROST	
Ganfort®	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Prostaglandin analogues and prostamides->BIMATOPROST->With timolol	second line for patients with insufficient response to latanoprost
LATANOPROST	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Prostaglandin analogues and prostamides	as per eye glaucoma protocol
Xalatan®	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Prostaglandin analogues and prostamides->LATANOPROST	
Monopost®	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Prostaglandin analogues and prostamides->LATANOPROST->Single use	Second-line use, and only in patients who definitely require a preservative-free product
T AFLUPROST	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Prostaglandin analogues and prostamides	<b>For use by ophthalmology consultants and glaucoma fellows only</b>

TRAVOPROST	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Prostaglandin analogues and prostamides	
Travatan®	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Prostaglandin analogues and prostamides->TRAVOPROST	
DuoTrav®	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Prostaglandin analogues and prostamides->TRAVOPROST->With timolol	
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Sympathomimetics	second line as per eye protocol
Brimonidine Tartrate	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Sympathomimetics->BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE	
Combigan®	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Sympathomimetics->BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE->With timolol	second line as per eye protocol
ACETAZOLAMIDE	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors and systemic drugs	
Diamox® SR	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors and systemic drugs->ACETAZOLAMIDE->Modified release	
BRINZOLAMIDE	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors and systemic drugs	
Azopt®	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors and systemic drugs->BRINZOLAMIDE	
Azarga®	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors and systemic drugs->BRINZOLAMIDE->With timolol	Consultant ophthalmologists only in patients intolerant of Cosopt®, or who are already taking brinzolamide and who require a blocker as well
DORZOLAMIDE	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors and systemic drugs	second line after brinzolamide
Dorzolamide	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors and systemic drugs->DORZOLAMIDE	
Dorzolamide with Timolol	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors and systemic drugs->DORZOLAMIDE->With timolol	
Cosopt®	Restricted	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors and systemic drugs->DORZOLAMIDE->With timolol	second line after brinzolamide as per eye protocol
PILOCARPINE	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Miotics	The 0.5% strength is not stocked <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Pilocarpine Hydrochloride	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Miotics->PILOCARPINE	
Minims® Pilocarpine Nitrate	On Formulary	11.6 Treatment of glaucoma->Miotics->PILOCARPINE->Single use	

Minims® Lidocaine and Fluorescein	On Formulary	11.7 Local anaesthetics->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
OXYBUPROCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	11.7 Local anaesthetics	
Minims® Oxybuprocaine Hydrochloride	On Formulary	11.7 Local anaesthetics->OXYBUPROCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
PROXYMETACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	11.7 Local anaesthetics	
Minims® Proxymetacaine	On Formulary	11.7 Local anaesthetics->PROXYMETACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
TETRACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	11.7 Local anaesthetics	0.5% strength only
Minims® Tetracaine Hydrochloride	On Formulary	11.7 Local anaesthetics->TETRACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	0.5% strength only
ACETYLCYSTEINE	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents	Acetylcysteine 5% licensed product commercially available and on formulary; Acetylcysteine 10% preserved (currently unava June 14) and Acetylcysteine 10% preservative free are unlicensed products and are restricted to corneal consultant only. Pres in-house not on FP10HP.
Ilube®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->ACETYLCYSTEINE	
CARBOMERS	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents	
GelTears®	Restricted	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->CARBOMERS	for use as a coupling agent
Liquivisc®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->CARBOMERS	
Viscotears®	Restricted	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->CARBOMERS	In patients requiring a less frequent dosing interval
CARMELLOSE SODIUM	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents	
Celluvisc®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->CARMELLOSE SODIUM->Single use	Only use the 0.5% strength if the 1% cannot be tolerated
HYPROMELLOSE	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents	Only the 0.5% strength is in the formulary
Isopto Plain®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->HYPROMELLOSE	
LIQUID PARAFFIN	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents	

VitA-POS®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->LIQUID PARAFFIN	
Xailin Night®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->LIQUID PARAFFIN	
MACROGOLS	Restricted	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents	only the single use drops are in the formulary for patients intolerant of drops containing preservatives
Systane®	Restricted	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->MACROGOLS->Single use	for patients intolerant of drops containing preservatives
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents	
Liquifilm Tears®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->POLYVINYL ALCOHOL	Unit dose eye drops only
Sno Tears®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->POLYVINYL ALCOHOL	
SODIUM CHLORIDE	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents	for 0.9% solution use Normasol sachets  <b>The preferred product is ODM5 (a medical device) which is preservative-free</b>  <b>G.sodium chloride 5% (preserved) and Oc.sodium chloride 5%</b> are unlicensed medicine; restricted to prescription by an ophthalmologist. Prescribe in-house, not on FP10HP
Sodium Chloride 0.9% Solutions	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->SODIUM CHLORIDE	
Balanced Salt Solution	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->SODIUM CHLORIDE	
Single use	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->SODIUM CHLORIDE	use Normasol sachets
SODIUM HYALURONATE	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents	the 0.18% strength is the preferred product
Hyabak®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->SODIUM HYALURONATE	
Hylo-Forte®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->SODIUM HYALURONATE	

Vismed® Multi	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->SODIUM HYALURONATE	
Clinitas®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->SODIUM HYALURONATE->Single use	
Vismed®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.1 Tear deficiency, ocular lubricants, and astringents->SODIUM HYALURONATE->Single use	
FLUORESC EIN SODIUM	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Ocular diagnostic preparations	
Minims® Fluorescein Sodium	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Ocular diagnostic preparations->FLUORESC EIN SODIUM	
ACETYLCHOLINE CHLORIDE	Restricted	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Ocular peri-operative drugs	Theatres post-operative
APRACLONIDINE	Restricted	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Ocular peri-operative drugs	On specialist advice of a glaucoma consultant or fellow, or prevention of post laser IOP spikes
Ipidine®	Restricted	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Ocular peri-operative drugs->APRACLONIDINE	
CEFUROXIME	Restricted	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Ocular peri-operative drugs	I njection: Intracameral (use Aprokam®)or sub-conjunctival use only, in accordance with ophthalmology guidelines  Moxifloxacin 300 micrograms in 0.3ml intracameral injection is an unlicensed medicine; restricted for patients who are unable given cefuroxime intracamerally
DICLOFENAC SODIUM	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Ocular peri-operative drugs	
Voltarol® Ophtha Multidose	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Ocular peri-operative drugs->DICLOFENAC SODIUM	
Voltarol® Ophtha	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Ocular peri-operative drugs->DICLOFENAC SODIUM->Single use	

KETOROLAC TROMETAMOL	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Ocular peri-operative drugs	
Acular®	On Formulary	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Ocular peri-operative drugs->KETOROLAC TROMETAMOL	
AFLIBERCEPT	NICE-approved	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Subfoveal choroidal neovascularisation	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
RANIBIZUMAB	NICE-approved	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Subfoveal choroidal neovascularisation	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
VERTEPORFIN	Restricted	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Subfoveal choroidal neovascularisation	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
OCRIPLASMIN	NICE-approved	11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations->11.8.2 Ocular diagnostic and peri-operative preparations and photodynamic treatment->Vitreomacular traction	<p>This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use.</p> <p>For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.</p> <p>For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>.</p>
BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-inflammatory preparations->Corticosteroids	
Vistamethasone®	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-inflammatory preparations->Corticosteroids->BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE	
FLUMETASONE PIVALATE	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-inflammatory preparations->Corticosteroids	
With antibacterial	Restricted	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-inflammatory preparations->Corticosteroids->FLUMETASONE PIVALATE	ENT consultants
Locorten-Vioform®	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-inflammatory preparations->Corticosteroids->FLUMETASONE PIVALATE->With antibacterial	

HYDROCORTISONE	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-inflammatory preparations->Corticosteroids	
Gentisone® HC	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-inflammatory preparations->Corticosteroids->HYDROCORTISONE->With antibacterial	
PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-inflammatory preparations->Corticosteroids	
Predsol®	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-inflammatory preparations->Corticosteroids->PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE	
CHLORAMPHENICOL	Restricted	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-infective preparations	ENT consultants
Chloramphenicol	Restricted	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-infective preparations->CHLORAMPHENICOL	ENT consultants
Locorten-Vioform®	Restricted	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-infective preparations->CLIOQUINOL->With corticosteroid	ENT consultants
CLOTRIMAZOLE	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-infective preparations	
GENTAMICIN	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-infective preparations	
Gentisone® HC	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-infective preparations->GENTAMICIN->With corticosteroid	
NEOMYCIN SULFATE	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.1 Otitis externa->Anti-infective preparations	
Olive Oil	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.3 Removal of earwax	
Sodium Bicarbonate	On Formulary	12.1 Drugs acting on the ear->12.1.3 Removal of earwax	
AZELASTINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.1 Drugs used in nasal allergy->Antihistamines	ENT consultants
BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE	On Formulary	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.1 Drugs used in nasal allergy->Corticosteroids	
Beclometasone	On Formulary	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.1 Drugs used in nasal allergy->Corticosteroids->BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONATE	
BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE	On Formulary	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.1 Drugs used in nasal allergy->Corticosteroids	



Vistamethasone®	On Formulary	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.1 Drugs used in nasal allergy->Corticosteroids->BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE	
MOMETASONE FUROATE	Restricted	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.1 Drugs used in nasal allergy->Corticosteroids	ENT consultants, second line only
EPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.2 Topical nasal decongestants->Sympathomimetics	
Ephedrine	On Formulary	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.2 Topical nasal decongestants->Sympathomimetics->EPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
XYLOMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.2 Topical nasal decongestants->Sympathomimetics	
Xylometazoline	On Formulary	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.2 Topical nasal decongestants->Sympathomimetics->XYLOMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
Bactroban Nasal®	On Formulary	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.3 Nasal preparations for infection->Nasal staphylococci	
Naseptin®	On Formulary	12.2 Drugs acting on the nose->12.2.3 Nasal preparations for infection->Nasal staphylococci	
Drugs for oral ulceration and inflammation	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx	Restricted Item -- Gelclair - ENT consultants and oncology
BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.1 Drugs for oral ulceration and inflammation	
CORTICOSTEROIDS	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.1 Drugs for oral ulceration and inflammation	
LOCAL ANAESTHETICS	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.1 Drugs for oral ulceration and inflammation	
Lidocaine	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.1 Drugs for oral ulceration and inflammation->LOCAL ANAESTHETICS	
SALICYLATES	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.1 Drugs for oral ulceration and inflammation	
Choline Salicylate Dental Gel, BP	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.1 Drugs for oral ulceration and inflammation->SALICYLATES->Choline salicylate	
MICONAZOLE	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.2 Oropharyngeal anti-infective drugs->Oropharyngeal fungal infections	

NYSTATIN	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.2 Oropharyngeal anti-infective drugs->Oropharyngeal fungal infections	
Lozenges and sprays	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx	use Bradosol or Merocets
CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.4 Mouthwashes, gargles, and dentifrices	
Chlorhexidine	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.4 Mouthwashes, gargles, and dentifrices->CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE	
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.4 Mouthwashes, gargles, and dentifrices	
Hydrogen Peroxide Mouthwash, BP	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.4 Mouthwashes, gargles, and dentifrices->HYDROGEN PEROXIDE	
SODIUM CHLORIDE	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.4 Mouthwashes, gargles, and dentifrices	
Sodium Chloride Mouthwash, Compound, BP	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.4 Mouthwashes, gargles, and dentifrices->SODIUM CHLORIDE	
BioXtra®	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.5 Treatment of dry mouth->Local treatment	
Glandosane®	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.5 Treatment of dry mouth->Local treatment	
Salivix®	Restricted	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.5 Treatment of dry mouth->Local treatment	Oncology and immunology
PILOCARPINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx->12.3.5 Treatment of dry mouth->Systemic treatment	
Emulsifying Ointment, BP	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Non-proprietary emollient preparations	
Hydrous Ointment, BP	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Non-proprietary emollient preparations	
Liquid and White Soft Paraffin Ointment, NPF	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Non-proprietary emollient preparations	
Paraffin, White Soft, BP	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Non-proprietary emollient preparations	
Paraffin, Yellow Soft, BP	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Non-proprietary emollient preparations	

Cetraben®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Proprietary emollient preparations	
Diprobase®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Proprietary emollient preparations	
E45®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Proprietary emollient preparations	
Unguentum M®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Proprietary emollient preparations	
ZeroAQS®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Proprietary emollient preparations	
Zerobase®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Proprietary emollient preparations	
Zerocream®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Proprietary emollient preparations	
Zeroguent®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Proprietary emollient preparations	
Calmurid®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->Preparations containing urea	
With antimicrobials	Restricted	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients	Dermatology Dermol 500 lotion
Dermol®	Restricted	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->With antimicrobials	Dermatology Only the Dermol 500 lotion is in the formulary
Aqueous Cream, BP	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->13.2.1.1 Emollient bath and shower preparations	
Balneum®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->13.2.1.1 Emollient bath and shower preparations	
Dermalo®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->13.2.1.1 Emollient bath and shower preparations	
Doublebase®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->13.2.1.1 Emollient bath and shower preparations	
Dermol®	Restricted	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.1 Emollients->13.2.1.1 Emollient bath and shower preparations->With antimicrobials	Dermatology Only the Dermol 600 product is in the formulary

Zinc and Castor Oil Ointment, BP	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.2 Barrier preparations->Non-proprietary barrier preparations	
Metanium®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.2 Barrier preparations->Proprietary barrier preparations	
Sprilon®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.2 Barrier preparations->Proprietary barrier preparations	
Sudocrem®	On Formulary	13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations->13.2.2 Barrier preparations->Proprietary barrier preparations	
CALAMINE	On Formulary	13.3 Topical local anaesthetics and antipruritics	
Calamine	On Formulary	13.3 Topical local anaesthetics and antipruritics->CALAMINE	
CROTAMITON	On Formulary	13.3 Topical local anaesthetics and antipruritics	
DOXEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	13.3 Topical local anaesthetics and antipruritics	3rd line on named patient basis only
LEVOMENTHOL	On Formulary	13.3 Topical local anaesthetics and antipruritics	
Levomenthol Cream, BP	On Formulary	13.3 Topical local anaesthetics and antipruritics->LEVOMENTHOL	Only the 1% cream is in the formulary
TOPICAL LOCAL ANAESTHETICS	On Formulary	13.3 Topical local anaesthetics and antipruritics	
HYDROCORTISONE	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids	
Hydrocortisone	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->HYDROCORTISONE	
Canesten HC®	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->HYDROCORTISONE->With antimicrobials	
Daktacort®	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->HYDROCORTISONE->With antimicrobials	
Fucidin H®	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->HYDROCORTISONE->With antimicrobials	Microbiology approval
Nystaform-HC®	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->HYDROCORTISONE->With antimicrobials	Gastrostomy sites
Timodine®	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->HYDROCORTISONE->With antimicrobials	
HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids	
Locoid®	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE	Only the cream and ointment is in the formulary
BETAMETHASONE ESTERS	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids	
Betamethasone Valerate	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->BETAMETHASONE ESTERS	
Betnovate®	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->BETAMETHASONE ESTERS	The Lotion is non-formulary
Betnovate-RD®	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->BETAMETHASONE ESTERS	

With salicylic acid	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->BETAMETHASONE ESTERS	Dermatology
Diprosalic®	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->BETAMETHASONE ESTERS->With salicylic acid	Dermatology
With antimicrobials	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->BETAMETHASONE ESTERS	Dermatology
Betamethasone and clioquinol	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->BETAMETHASONE ESTERS->With antimicrobials	Dermatology
Betamethasone and neomycin	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->BETAMETHASONE ESTERS->With antimicrobials	Dermatology
Lotriderm®	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->BETAMETHASONE ESTERS->With antimicrobials	Dermatology
CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids	Dermatology and consultants in the Vulval Disorders Clinic
Dermovate®	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE	Dermatology
Clobetasol with neomycin and nystatin	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE->With antimicrobials	Dermatology
CLOBETASONE BUTYRATE	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids	Dermatology
Eumovate®	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->CLOBETASONE BUTYRATE	
Trimovate®	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->CLOBETASONE BUTYRATE->With antimicrobials	Dermatology and Mr Wolverson's patients with pruritus ani
FLUDROXYCORTIDE	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids	
Haelan®	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->FLUDROXYCORTIDE	
FLUCINOLONE ACETONIDE	Restricted	13.4 Topical corticosteroids	Dr D Thompson's patients with hypersensitivities <a href="#">DTC officer's decision</a>
MOMETASONE FUROATE	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids	
Elocon®	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->MOMETASONE FUROATE	
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids	
Aureocort®	On Formulary	13.4 Topical corticosteroids->TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE->With antimicrobials	
ICHTHAMMOL	On Formulary	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.1 Preparations for eczema->Topical preparations for eczema	Ichthammol in glycerol only

ALITRETINOIN	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.1 Preparations for eczema->Oral retinoid for eczema	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient. For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
CALCIPOTRIOL	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Vitamin D and analogues	Dermatology
Calcipotriol	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Vitamin D and analogues->CALCIPOTRIOL	
CALCITRIOL	On Formulary	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Vitamin D and analogues	
TACALCITOL	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Vitamin D and analogues	Dermatology
Curatoderm®	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Vitamin D and analogues->TACALCITOL	
TARS	On Formulary	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Tars	
Non-proprietary preparations	On Formulary	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Tars->TARS	Coal tar and crude coal tar in yellow soft paraffin preparations
Sebco®	On Formulary	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Tars->TARS->Proprietary preparations	
DITHRANOL	On Formulary	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Dithranol	
Dithranol Ointment, BP	On Formulary	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Dithranol->DITHRANOL->Non-proprietary preparations	
Dithrocream®	On Formulary	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Dithranol->DITHRANOL->Proprietary preparations	
SALICYLIC ACID	On Formulary	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Topical preparations for psoriasis->Salicylic acid	
ACITRETIN	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis->Oral retinoids for psoriasis	Consultant dermatologists as per protocol

Drugs affecting the immune response	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis	Hydroxycarbamide is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a>
CICLOSPORIN	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response	Consultant dermatologists only, see also Chapters 8 and 10 for other uses  It should be prescribed by brand. Patients should <u>not</u> be swapped between brands
METHOTREXATE	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response	For immunological therapy by those experienced - only the 2.5mg tablets are stocked. See also Chapters 8 and 10. This is an oral anti-cancer drug and so F1 doctors must not prescribe it, nor may they transcribe prescriptions for it. For further details see the NPSA alert at <a href="#">this link</a> The dose is usually weekly <a href="#">NPSA improving compliance with oral methotrexate guidelines</a>
PIMECROLIMUS	NICE-approved	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response	This drug is not routinely stocked in the Trust. To use it please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
TACROLIMUS	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response	Dermatology and Ophthalmology
ADALIMUMAB	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response->Cytokine modulators	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.  For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
ETANERCEPT	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response->Cytokine modulators	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.  For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
INFLIXIMAB	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response->Cytokine modulators	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.  For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
USTEKINUMAB	Restricted	13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis->13.5.3 Drugs affecting the immune response->Cytokine modulators	This will be available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use. For <b>Sandwell and West Birmingham CCG patients</b> a <a href="#">Blueteq form</a> will have to be completed for each patient.  For all other patients please complete this <a href="#">pro forma</a> .
BENZOYL PEROXIDE	On Formulary	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.1 Topical preparations for acne->Benzoyl peroxide and azelaic acid	

With antimicrobials	Restricted	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.1 Topical preparations for acne->Benzoyl peroxide and azelaic acid->BENZOYL PEROXIDE	Dermatology
ANTIBACTERIALS	Restricted	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.1 Topical preparations for acne->Topical antibacterials for acne	Dermatology
Dalacin T®	On Formulary	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.1 Topical preparations for acne->Topical antibacterials for acne->ANTIBACTERIALS	
ADAPALENE	Restricted	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.1 Topical preparations for acne->Topical retinoids and related preparations for acne	Dermatology
Differin®	Restricted	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.1 Topical preparations for acne->Topical retinoids and related preparations for acne->ADAPALENE	Dermatology
ISOTRETINOIN	Restricted	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.1 Topical preparations for acne->Topical retinoids and related preparations for acne	Consultant Dermatologists as per protocol
TRETINOIN	Restricted	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.1 Topical preparations for acne->Topical retinoids and related preparations for acne	Dermatology <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
CO-CYPRINDIOL	Restricted	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.2 Oral preparations for acne->Hormone treatment for acne	Dermatology, Endocrinology and Gynaecology
Co-cyprindiol	Restricted	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.2 Oral preparations for acne->Hormone treatment for acne->CO-CYPRINDIOL	Dermatology, Endocrinology and Gynaecology
ISOTRETINOIN	Restricted	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.2 Oral preparations for acne->Oral retinoid for acne	Consultant Dermatologists as per protocol
Isotretinoin	Restricted	13.6 Acne and rosacea->13.6.2 Oral preparations for acne->Oral retinoid for acne->ISOTRETINOIN	Consultant Dermatologists as per protocol
SALICYLIC ACID	Restricted	13.7 Preparations for warts and calluses	Dermatology
Occlusal®	Restricted	13.7 Preparations for warts and calluses->SALICYLIC ACID	Dermatology
Salactol®	On Formulary	13.7 Preparations for warts and calluses->SALICYLIC ACID	
Salatac®	Restricted	13.7 Preparations for warts and calluses->SALICYLIC ACID	Dermatology
SILVER NITRATE	On Formulary	13.7 Preparations for warts and calluses	also Applicator 75% and solution 0.5%
IMIQUIMOD	Restricted	13.7 Preparations for warts and calluses->Anogenital warts	GUM and treatment of basal cell carcinoma (and no other indications) by consultant dermatologists use in vulval disorders clinic under Professor Luesley <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
PODOPHYLLOTOXIN	On Formulary	13.7 Preparations for warts and calluses->Anogenital warts	



Sunsense® Ultra	Restricted	13.8 Sunscreens and camouflagers->13.8.1 Sunscreen preparations	Dermatology - the preferred product is Sunsense <sup>o</sup> Ultra
DICLOFENAC SODIUM	Restricted	13.8 Sunscreens and camouflagers->13.8.1 Sunscreen preparations->Photodamage	Dermatology
FLUOROURACIL	Restricted	13.8 Sunscreens and camouflagers->13.8.1 Sunscreen preparations->Photodamage	Consultant Dermatologists
Picato®	On Formulary	13.8 Sunscreens and camouflagers->13.8.1 Sunscreen preparations->Photodamage->INGENOL MEBUTATE	
Camouflagers	Restricted	13.8 Sunscreens and camouflagers	Dermatology
Capasal®	On Formulary	13.9 Shampoos and other preparations for scalp and hair conditions->Shampoos	
Selsun®	On Formulary	13.9 Shampoos and other preparations for scalp and hair conditions->Shampoos	
Polytar®	On Formulary	13.9 Shampoos and other preparations for scalp and hair conditions->Other scalp preparations	
Polytar Plus®	On Formulary	13.9 Shampoos and other preparations for scalp and hair conditions->Other scalp preparations	
FINASTERIDE	Restricted	13.9 Shampoos and other preparations for scalp and hair conditions->Androgenetic alopecia	Dermatology
MUPIROCIN	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.1 Antibacterial preparations->13.10.1.1 Antibacterial preparations only used topically	
NEOMYCIN SULFATE	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.1 Antibacterial preparations->13.10.1.1 Antibacterial preparations only used topically	generic formulation to be used
POLYMYXINS	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.1 Antibacterial preparations->13.10.1.1 Antibacterial preparations only used topically	
Polyfax®	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.1 Antibacterial preparations->13.10.1.1 Antibacterial preparations only used topically->POLYMYXINS	
SILVER SULFADIAZINE	Restricted	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.1 Antibacterial preparations->13.10.1.1 Antibacterial preparations only used topically	Burns and patients of Mr Porter who have been checked for sensitivy to sulphonamides
FUSIDIC ACID	Restricted	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.1 Antibacterial preparations->13.10.1.2 Antibacterial preparations also used systemically	Microbiology approval

METRONIDAZOLE	Restricted	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.1 Antibacterial preparations->13.10.1.2 Antibacterial preparations also used systemically	Treatment of Rosacea and fungating wounds for Rosacea use Acea gel 0.75% 40g
Acea®	Restricted	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.1 Antibacterial preparations->13.10.1.2 Antibacterial preparations also used systemically->METRONIDAZOLE	
Anabact®	Restricted	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.1 Antibacterial preparations->13.10.1.2 Antibacterial preparations also used systemically->METRONIDAZOLE	
AMOROLFINE	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.2 Antifungal preparations	
CLOTRIMAZOLE	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.2 Antifungal preparations	
Clotrimazole	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.2 Antifungal preparations->CLOTRIMAZOLE	
KETOCONAZOLE	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.2 Antifungal preparations	
MICONAZOLE NITRATE	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.2 Antifungal preparations	
Miconazole	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.2 Antifungal preparations->MICONAZOLE NITRATE	
NYSTATIN	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.2 Antifungal preparations	
TERBINAFINE	Restricted	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.2 Antifungal preparations	Dermatology
ACICLOVIR	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.3 Antiviral preparations	
Aciclovir	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.3 Antiviral preparations->ACICLOVIR	
MALATHION	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.4 Parasitocidal preparations->Malathion	
PERMETHRIN	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.4 Parasitocidal preparations->Permethrin	
Permethrin	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.4 Parasitocidal preparations->Permethrin->PERMETHRIN	
Cetrimide Cream, BP	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.5 Preparations for minor cuts and abrasions	
Proflavine Cream, BPC	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.5 Preparations for minor cuts and abrasions	

Magnesium Sulfate Paste, BP	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.5 Preparations for minor cuts and abrasions->Preparations for boils	
Collodion, Flexible, BP	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.5 Preparations for minor cuts and abrasions->Collodion	
Histoacryl®	On Formulary	13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations->13.10.5 Preparations for minor cuts and abrasions->Skin tissue adhesive	
ALCOHOL	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.1 Alcohols and saline	
Industrial Methylated Spirit, BP	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.1 Alcohols and saline->ALCOHOL	
SODIUM CHLORIDE	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.1 Alcohols and saline	
Sodium Chloride	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.1 Alcohols and saline->SODIUM CHLORIDE	
Normasol®	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.1 Alcohols and saline->SODIUM CHLORIDE	
Steripod® Sodium Chloride	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.1 Alcohols and saline->SODIUM CHLORIDE	
CHLORHEXIDINE	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.2 Chlorhexidine salts	
Chlorhexidine 0.05%	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.2 Chlorhexidine salts->CHLORHEXIDINE	
Hibiscrub®	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.2 Chlorhexidine salts->CHLORHEXIDINE	
Hydrex®	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.2 Chlorhexidine salts->CHLORHEXIDINE	
Unisept®	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.2 Chlorhexidine salts->CHLORHEXIDINE	
Tisept®	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.2 Chlorhexidine salts->CHLORHEXIDINE->With cetrimide	
CETRIMIDE	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.3 Cationic surfactants and soaps	
POVIDONE-IODINE	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.4 Iodine	

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.6 Oxidisers and dyes	Hydrogen peroxide cream 1.5% restricted to Dermatology
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, BP	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.6 Oxidisers and dyes->HYDROGEN PEROXIDE	
POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.6 Oxidisers and dyes	
Potassium Permanganate Solution	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.6 Oxidisers and dyes->POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE	
Permitabs®	On Formulary	13.11 Skin cleansers, antiseptics, and desloughing agents->13.11.6 Oxidisers and dyes->POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE	
Hirudoid®	On Formulary	13.13 Topical circulatory preparations	
BCG vaccines	On Formulary	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	
Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine	On Formulary	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->BCG vaccines->BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUÉRIN VACCINE->Intradermal	
Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative	On Formulary	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->BCG vaccines->Diagnostic agents	
Diphtheria vaccines	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	
Diphtheria-containing vaccines for children under 10 years	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Diphtheria vaccines->DIPHTHERIA-CONTAINING VACCINES	
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Diphtheria vaccines->DIPHTHERIA-CONTAINING VACCINES->Diphtheria-containing vaccines for children under 10 years	Childhood immunisation schedule, Children under the age of 10, basic course
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Diphtheria vaccines->DIPHTHERIA-CONTAINING VACCINES->Diphtheria-containing vaccines for children under 10 years	Before school or nursery school entry, children under the age of 10, single booster dose
Adsorbed Diphtheria [low dose], Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Diphtheria vaccines->DIPHTHERIA-CONTAINING VACCINES->Diphtheria-containing vaccines for children under 10 years	Before school or nursery school entry, children under the age of 10, single booster dose
Diphtheria-containing vaccines for children over 10 years and adults	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Diphtheria vaccines->DIPHTHERIA-CONTAINING VACCINES	

Adsorbed Diphtheria [low dose], Tetanus and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Diphtheria vaccines->DIPHTHERIA-CONTAINING VACCINES->Diphtheria-containing vaccines for children over 10 years and adults	Before leaving school or before employment or further education, single booster dose
Menitorix®	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine->HAEMOPHILUS TYPE B CONJUGATE VACCINE	As per protocol
Hepatitis A vaccine	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	
Single component	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Hepatitis A vaccine->HEPATITIS A VACCINE	Occupational Health
With typhoid vaccine	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Hepatitis A vaccine->HEPATITIS A VACCINE	Occupational Health
Hepatitis B vaccine	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	
Single component	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Hepatitis B vaccine->HEPATITIS B VACCINE	Occupational Health, Paediatrics
Influenza vaccines	On Formulary	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	use cheapest brand available
Measles, Mumps and Rubella (MMR) vaccine	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	Paediatrics
MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA VACCINE, LIVE	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Measles, Mumps and Rubella (MMR) vaccine	Paediatrics and Maternity
Meningococcal vaccines	On Formulary	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	
Combined vaccines	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Pertussis vaccine	see under individual preparation
Pneumococcal vaccines	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	on immunology advice, asplenia or splenic dysfunction
Pneumococcal polysaccharide conjugate vaccine (adsorbed)	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Pneumococcal vaccines->PNEUMOCOCCAL VACCINE	on immunology advice, asplenia or splenic dysfunction
Rabies vaccine	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	Occupational Health
Rotavirus vaccine	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	In accordance with national guidelines
ROTAVIRUS VACCINE	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Rotavirus vaccine	In accordance with national guidelines
Tetanus vaccines	On Formulary	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Typhoid vaccines	On Formulary	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	
Polysaccharide vaccine with hepatitis A vaccine	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Typhoid vaccines->TYPHOID VACCINE	Occupational Health
Vivotif®	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Typhoid vaccines->TYPHOID VACCINE->Typhoid vaccine, live (oral)	This is currently the only typhoid vaccine available

Varicella-zoster vaccines	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera	Occupational health only in accordance with DH guidelines <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Varilrix®	Restricted	14.4 Vaccines and antisera->Varicella-zoster vaccines->VARICELLA-ZOSTER VACCINE	
Normal immunoglobulin	Restricted	14.5 Immunoglobulins	
NORMAL IMMUNOGLOBULIN	Restricted	14.5 Immunoglobulins->14.5.1 Normal immunoglobulin	
For subcutaneous use	Restricted	14.5 Immunoglobulins->14.5.1 Normal immunoglobulin->NORMAL IMMUNOGLOBULIN	This will only be permitted following the <a href="#">procedure of the IVIg panel</a> for indications listed in the <a href="#">Clinical Guidelines</a>
Subgam®	On Formulary	14.5 Immunoglobulins->14.5.1 Normal immunoglobulin->NORMAL IMMUNOGLOBULIN->For subcutaneous use	
For intravenous use	Restricted	14.5 Immunoglobulins->14.5.1 Normal immunoglobulin->NORMAL IMMUNOGLOBULIN	This will only be permitted following the <a href="#">procedure of the IVIg panel</a> for indications listed in the <a href="#">Clinical Guidelines</a>
Gammaflex®	On Formulary	14.5 Immunoglobulins->14.5.1 Normal immunoglobulin->NORMAL IMMUNOGLOBULIN->For intravenous use	
Intratect®	Restricted	14.5 Immunoglobulins->14.5.1 Normal immunoglobulin->NORMAL IMMUNOGLOBULIN->For intravenous use	Immunology and Paediatrics
Privigen®	On Formulary	14.5 Immunoglobulins->14.5.1 Normal immunoglobulin->NORMAL IMMUNOGLOBULIN->For intravenous use	
Disease-specific immunoglobulins	Restricted	14.5 Immunoglobulins	On Immunology/ Haematology advice
ANTI-D (Rh0) IMMUNOGLOBULIN	NICE-approved	14.5 Immunoglobulins->14.5.3 Anti-D (Rh0) immunoglobulin	Anti-D immunoglobulin will be made available in the Trust for patients who meet the NICE criteria if a clinician requests its use this <a href="#">pro forma</a>
Rhophylac®	Restricted	14.5 Immunoglobulins->14.5.3 Anti-D (Rh0) immunoglobulin->ANTI-D (Rh0) IMMUNOGLOBULIN	This product is supplied by Haematology
Drugs used for intravenous anaesthesia	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.1 Intravenous anaesthetics	
ETOMIDATE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.1 Intravenous anaesthetics->Drugs used for intravenous anaesthesia	Theatres only
Etomidate-Lipuro®	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.1 Intravenous anaesthetics->Drugs used for intravenous anaesthesia->ETOMIDATE	Theatres, ITU
KETAMINE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.1 Intravenous anaesthetics->Drugs used for intravenous anaesthesia	10mg/ ml - Neonates, for caudal anaesthesia in paediatrics by those experienced --- 50mg/ ml - Theatres, ITU, A&E, pain team
Ketalar®	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.1 Intravenous anaesthetics->Drugs used for intravenous anaesthesia->KETAMINE	Only the 200mg in 20ml and 25mg in 5ml products are for general use. The 500mg in 10ml product is restricted to <u>Theatres, A&amp;E, pain team</u>

PROPOFOL	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.1 Intravenous anaesthetics->Drugs used for intravenous anaesthesia	Theatres, ITU
Propofol	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.1 Intravenous anaesthetics->Drugs used for intravenous anaesthesia->PROPOFOL	Theatres, ITU. The 2% product is non-formulary
Diprivan®	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.1 Intravenous anaesthetics->Drugs used for intravenous anaesthesia->PROPOFOL	Theatres, ITU. The 2% product is <u>non-formulary</u>
THIOPENTAL SODIUM	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.1 Intravenous anaesthetics->Drugs used for intravenous anaesthesia	Theatres, ITU, A&E
Thiopental	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.1 Intravenous anaesthetics->Drugs used for intravenous anaesthesia->THIOPENTAL SODIUM	Theatres, ITU, A&E
Volatile liquid anaesthetics	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.2 Inhalational anaesthetics	
DESFLURANE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.2 Inhalational anaesthetics->Volatile liquid anaesthetics	Theatres
ISOFLURANE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.2 Inhalational anaesthetics->Volatile liquid anaesthetics	Theatres
SEVOFLURANE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.2 Inhalational anaesthetics->Volatile liquid anaesthetics	Theatres
Nitrous oxide	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.2 Inhalational anaesthetics	Theatres Entonox available in different sizes
NITROUS OXIDE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.2 Inhalational anaesthetics->Nitrous oxide	Theatres
ATROPINE SULFATE	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.3 Antimuscarinic drugs	<a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
Atropine	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.3 Antimuscarinic drugs->ATROPINE SULFATE	
GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.3 Antimuscarinic drugs	Theatres, ITU <a href="#">DTC Officer decision</a>
Glycopyrronium bromide	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.3 Antimuscarinic drugs->GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE	
With neostigmine metilsulfate	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.3 Antimuscarinic drugs->GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE	
HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.3 Antimuscarinic drugs	
Hyoscine	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.3 Antimuscarinic drugs->HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE	

DIAZEPAM	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.4 Sedative and analgesic peri-operative drugs->15.1.4.1 Benzodiazepines	
LORAZEPAM	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.4 Sedative and analgesic peri-operative drugs->15.1.4.1 Benzodiazepines	
MIDAZOLAM	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.4 Sedative and analgesic peri-operative drugs->15.1.4.1 Benzodiazepines	the 10mg in 2ml and 10mg in 5ml strengths are restricted to ITU. The 50mg in 50ml, 5mg in 5ml and buccal products are available for general use
Midazolam	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.4 Sedative and analgesic peri-operative drugs->15.1.4.1 Benzodiazepines->MIDAZOLAM	
TEMAZEPAM	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.4 Sedative and analgesic peri-operative drugs->15.1.4.1 Benzodiazepines	
KETOROLAC TROMETAMOL	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.4 Sedative and analgesic peri-operative drugs->15.1.4.2 Non-opioid analgesics	30mg in 1ml only - Theatre recovery, ITU
ALFENTANIL	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.4 Sedative and analgesic peri-operative drugs->15.1.4.3 Opioid analgesics	The 5mg in 10ml and 1mg in 2ml strengths are restricted to Theatres
FENTANYL	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.4 Sedative and analgesic peri-operative drugs->15.1.4.3 Opioid analgesics	Theatres, ITU, Pain team and Consultants in palliative care
Fentanyl	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.4 Sedative and analgesic peri-operative drugs->15.1.4.3 Opioid analgesics->FENTANYL	Theatres, ITU, Pain team, and Consultants in palliative care
REMIFENTANIL	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.4 Sedative and analgesic peri-operative drugs->15.1.4.3 Opioid analgesics	Theatres, ITU N.B. only the 1mg preparation is stocked for theatres; 5mg vials <u>strictly</u> for ITU use only <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
ATRACURIUM BESILATE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.5 Neuromuscular blocking drugs->Non-depolarising neuromuscular blocking drugs	Theatres, ITU, NNU
Atracurium	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.5 Neuromuscular blocking drugs->Non-depolarising neuromuscular blocking drugs->ATRACURIUM BESILATE	Theatres, ITU, NNU The 250mg in 25ml product is available for general use
MIVACURIUM	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.5 Neuromuscular blocking drugs->Non-depolarising neuromuscular blocking drugs	Theatres, ITU
Mivacron®	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.5 Neuromuscular blocking drugs->Non-depolarising neuromuscular blocking drugs->MIVACURIUM	Theatres, ITU
PANCURONIUM BROMIDE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.5 Neuromuscular blocking drugs->Non-depolarising neuromuscular blocking drugs	NNU



Pancuronium	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.5 Neuromuscular blocking drugs->Non-depolarising neuromuscular blocking drugs->PANCURONIUM BROMIDE	NNU
ROCURONIUM BROMIDE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.5 Neuromuscular blocking drugs->Non-depolarising neuromuscular blocking drugs	Theatres, ITU
VECURONIUM BROMIDE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.5 Neuromuscular blocking drugs->Non-depolarising neuromuscular blocking drugs	Theatres, ITU
SUXAMETHONIUM CHLORIDE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.5 Neuromuscular blocking drugs->Depolarising neuromuscular blocking drugs	Theatres, ITU, A&E
Suxamethonium Chloride	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.5 Neuromuscular blocking drugs->Depolarising neuromuscular blocking drugs->SUXAMETHONIUM CHLORIDE	Theatres, ITU, A&E
NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.6 Drugs for reversal of neuromuscular blockade->Anticholinesterases	Theatres
Neostigmine	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.6 Drugs for reversal of neuromuscular blockade->Anticholinesterases->NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE	Theatres
NEOSTIGMINE WITH GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.6 Drugs for reversal of neuromuscular blockade->Anticholinesterases	Theatres
SUGAMMADEX	Restricted	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.6 Drugs for reversal of neuromuscular blockade->Other drugs for reversal of neuromuscular blockade	Only stocked in Windmill Theatre at City and First floor Theatres at Sandwell
FLUMAZENIL	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.7 Antagonists for central and respiratory depression	
Flumazenil	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.7 Antagonists for central and respiratory depression->FLUMAZENIL	
NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.7 Antagonists for central and respiratory depression	
DANTROLENE SODIUM	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.8 Drugs for malignant hyperthermia	
Dantrium Intravenous®	On Formulary	15.1 General anaesthesia->15.1.8 Drugs for malignant hyperthermia->DANTROLENE SODIUM	
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Bupivacaine	
Bupivacaine	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Bupivacaine->BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	
Bupivacaine and Adrenaline	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Bupivacaine->BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE->With adrenaline	

LEVOBUPIVACAINE	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Levobupivacaine	
LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Lidocaine	lidocaine 2% with adrenaline 1 in 80,000 is restricted to dental, ENT and local anaesthesia by those experienced
Lidocaine hydrochloride injections	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Lidocaine->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2% injection - maximum injected concentration not to be greater than 1%
Lidocaine	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Lidocaine->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE->Lidocaine hydrochloride injections	2% injection - maximum injected concentration not to be greater than 1%
Xylocaine®	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Lidocaine->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE->With adrenaline	
Lidocaine injections for dental use	Restricted	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Lidocaine->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Dental use, ENT and general anaesthesia by those experienced with the product.
Instillagel®	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Lidocaine->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE->Lidocaine for surface anaesthesia	
Laryngojet®	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Lidocaine->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE->Lidocaine for surface anaesthesia	
LMX 4®	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Lidocaine->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE->Lidocaine for surface anaesthesia	
Versatis®	Restricted	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Lidocaine->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE->Lidocaine for surface anaesthesia	Pain Clinic for neuropathic pain
Xylocaine®	On Formulary	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Lidocaine->LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE->Lidocaine for surface anaesthesia	
PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Prilocaine	Theatres
For dental use	Restricted	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Prilocaine->PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Dental theatres currently not available - use lidocaine with adrenaline
ROPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	Restricted	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Ropivacaine	Theatres. The 400mg in 200ml infusion is restricted to the Enhanced Recovery protocol only
TETRACAINE	Restricted	15.2 Local anaesthesia->Tetracaine	Neonates only
Knitted Viscose Primary Dressing, BP 1993	On Formulary	A5.1 Basic wound contact dressings->A5.1.1 Low adherence dressings	N-A Ultra for use within the Trust
Paraffin Gauze Dressing, BP 1993	On Formulary	A5.1 Basic wound contact dressings->A5.1.1 Low adherence dressings	Jelonet for use within the Trust
Atrauman®	Restricted	A5.1 Basic wound contact dressings->A5.1.1 Low adherence dressings	Only for patients with allergy to silicone
Absorbent Perforated Dressing with Adhesive Border	On Formulary	A5.1 Basic wound contact dressings->A5.1.2 Absorbent dressings->For lightly exuding wounds	Mepore for use within the Trust

Absorbent Cellulose Dressing with Fluid Repellent Backing	On Formulary	A5.1 Basic wound contact dressings->A5.1.2 Absorbent dressings->For moderately to heavily exuding wounds	Mesorb for use within the Trust
Aquaform®	On Formulary	A5.2 Advanced wound dressings->A5.2.1 Hydrogel dressings->Hydrogel application (amorphous)	
Mepitel®	Restricted	A5.2 Advanced wound dressings->A5.2.3 Soft polymer dressings->Without absorbent pad	5 x 7 cm for NNU and Hand Surgery only---- 20 x 30 cm for use by Wound Care Nurse Specialists only
Mepilex®	Restricted	A5.2 Advanced wound dressings->A5.2.3 Soft polymer dressings->With absorbent pad	Mepilex Border for use by Wound Care Nurse Specialists only <a href="#">DTC officer decision</a>
DuoDERM® Extra Thin	On Formulary	A5.2 Advanced wound dressings->A5.2.4 Hydrocolloid dressings->Without adhesive border	
Aquacel®	Restricted	A5.2 Advanced wound dressings->A5.2.4 Hydrocolloid dressings->Hydrocolloid-fibrous dressings	for use by Wound Care Nurse Specialists only
Polyurethane Foam Dressing, BP 1993	Restricted	A5.2 Advanced wound dressings->A5.2.5 Foam dressings->For lightly to moderately exuding wounds	Lyoforn T - as tracheostomy dressing - ITU/ ENT
Polyurethane Foam Film Dressing with Adhesive Border	On Formulary	A5.2 Advanced wound dressings->A5.2.5 Foam dressings->For moderately to heavily exuding wounds	Allevyn adhesive for use within the Trust
Polyurethane Foam Film Dressing without Adhesive Border	On Formulary	A5.2 Advanced wound dressings->A5.2.5 Foam dressings->For moderately to heavily exuding wounds	Allevyn Compression for use within the Trust
Cavi-Care®	Restricted	A5.2 Advanced wound dressings->A5.2.5 Foam dressings->For moderately to heavily exuding wounds	use by ENT only
Algosteril®	On Formulary	A5.2 Advanced wound dressings->A5.2.6 Alginate dressings	
CliniSorb® Odour Control Dressings	Restricted	A5.2 Advanced wound dressings->A5.2.8 Odour absorbent dressings	for use by Wound Care Nurse Specialists only
Povidone-iodine Fabric Dressing	Restricted	A5.3 Antimicrobial dressings->A5.3.2 Iodine	for use by A & E and Wound Care Nurse Specialists only